



Routledge

Economics, Finance & Accounting Textbook Catalogue Spring 2026

Welcome

Taylor & Francis are pleased to present a selection of our most suitable textbooks for your teaching. Titles have been selected from our comprehensive Routledge and CRC Press lists, full details of which can be found on our website: www.routledge.com If there are any subject areas not included in this catalogue which you are looking for resources for, do get in touch with us and we will see what we can provide. We are, as always, keen to view textbook publishing as a collaborative process and look forward to working with you in the future.

Contact Details:

HIGHER EDUCATION REPRESENTATIVES

Pippa Whittle

Higher Education Senior Representative, Midlands, Wales and the South West of England
Pippa.Whittle@tandf.co.uk

Jack Worman

Academic Partnership Manager and Higher Education Sales Representative
Jack.Worman@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7771 374 203

Mark Collins

Higher Education Manager & Representative, North East of England
Mark.Collins@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7818 513 566

Sebastien Durand-Nizan

Higher Education Representative, Scotland & North of England
Sebastien.Durand.Nizan@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7876 867 704

Richard Pollard

Higher Education Sales Representative, Northern Ireland & ROI
Richard.Pollard@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7557 866 928

Elena Sami

Higher Education Senior Representative, London
Elena.Sami@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7399 480 032

Becca Robinson

Higher Education Senior Sales Executive, London and the South East
Becca.robinson@tandf.co.uk

Wayne McQuaig

Higher Education Manager & Representative, Europe & Middle East
Wayne.McQuaig@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7584 213 670

Caitlin Davies

Higher Education Representative, Central & Southern Europe
Caitlin.Davies@tandf.co.uk

Jasmine Brown

Higher Education Representative, Eastern Europe
Jasmine.Brown@tandf.co.uk

Rogier Rongen

Higher Education Representative, Belgium, Luxembourg & the Netherlands
Rogier.Rongen@taylorandfrancis.com

Ellyse Stronach

Higher Education Representative, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway & Sweden
Ellyse.Stronach@tandf.co.uk

TRADE SALES

Rod Abraham - Assistant UK Sales Manager, responsible for UK

Online Resellers & Wholesalers
Rod.Abraham@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7860 380814

Lucy Pink - UK and Ireland Bookseller & Reseller Accounts Manager, responsible for the UK and Ireland, excluding London and South East England

Lucy.Pink@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0) 7860 633156

James Whittle - UK Library Supply and Area Sales Manager, responsible for London and South East England

James.Whittle@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7802 536233

Philip Veysey - Head of European Sales, responsible for Spain and Portugal, Germany and Austria

Philip.Veysey@informa.com
+34 687773678

Liza Walraven - Area Sales Manager for France, The Netherlands and Luxembourg

Liza.Walraven@taylorandfrancis.com
+31 623849668

Natalie Audley - Area Sales Manager for the Nordics

Natalie.Audley@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)7920 547869

Hannah Dolton - Area Sales Manager for Belgium, Norway and Key Accounts in The Netherlands

Hannah.Dolton@tandf.co.uk

Asia Swieczkowska - Area Sales Manager for Eastern Europe and Central Asia

Joanna.Swieczkowska@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)20 3377 3369

Karolina Szidel - Senior Sales Executive for Central and Southern Europe, Switzerland, Israel, Cyprus and Malta

Karolina.Szidel@tandf.co.uk
+44 (0)203 377 323

Sales Support for UK and Europe Trade Sales:

UK&EuropeanSalesSupport@informa.com

Inspection copies

To receive an exam/inspection, click on the weblink for the product or go to www.routledge.com and then use the Request Inspection Copy link on the book's page to make your request. You will be asked to provide some basic information about yourself and the course you are teaching. Most books are available as e-book/e-inspection access initially. Alternatively contact a Higher Education Representative to see if you are eligible for a paper inspection copy. For further information <https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/textbooks>

Faculty Resources

The Faculty Resources hub offers a range of resources to help you with your career in academia. With loads of free content to download and short articles addressing key topics, our aim is to help you navigate your journey as a professional working in higher education.

<https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/resources-support/faculty-resources>

Affordable Learning Solutions

In the United Kingdom, our [Inclusive Coursebook Provision](#) program ensures that students have access to their core course texts at no additional charge to them.

In the United States, we're working with a number of digital partners to make our books available through [Inclusive Access programs](#) at colleges and universities across the country.

<https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/affordability>

Online Platforms and Digital Products

<https://www.routledge.com/our-products/online-platforms>

PDF textbook catalogues

<https://www.routledge.com/go/textbook-catalogues>

Open access titles

https://www.routledge.com/go/Open_Access_Title_Catalogues

Contents

African Economic Development	2	International Accounting	48
Agricultural Economics	3	International Economic Law	49
Auditing	5	International Economics	50
Banking	6	International Finance	51
Behavioural Economics	7	International Trade	52
Behavioural Finance	8	Introduction to Finance	53
Business/Entrepreneurial Finance	9	Introductory Macroeconomics	54
Computational Finance	10	Investment	56
Consumer Economics	11	Labour Economics	58
Corporate Finance	12	Latin American Economic Development	59
Cost-Benefit Analysis	13	Law and Economics	60
Cryptocurrencies and Blockchain	14	Management Accounting	61
Derivatives	15	Mathematics for Economics	62
Development Economics	16	Overseas Field Research	63
Development Finance	18	Personal Finance	64
Econometric/Mathematical Economics	19	Political Economy	65
Economic Geography	22	Principles of Economics	66
Economic Growth	23	Public Economics	68
Economic Modelling	24	Public Finance	69
Economics of Crime	25	Public Sector Accounting	70
Economics of Human Rights	26	Quantitative Development Economics	71
Energy Economics	27	Quantitative Finance	72
Environmental Economics	28	Real Estate Economics	73
Family Resource Management	31	Regional Economics	74
Finance	32	Regional Policy	75
Financial Accounting	33	Region-Specific Economic History	76
Financial Reporting	34	Region-Specific Economic International Economics	77
FinTech/Artificial Intelligence	35	Research Ethics	78
Forensic Accounting	36	Social/Sustainable Finance	79
Game Theory	37	Sports Economics	80
General Accounting	38	Tax Accounting	81
Global Economic History	39	Transition Economics	82
Health Economics	40	Transport Economics	83
History of Economic Thought	41	Urban Economics	84
Immigration Economics	42	Study Skills, Research Methods & Statisticsc.	88
Industrial Organization	43		
Information Economics	44		
Innovation Economics	45		
Integrated Reporting/Sustainability Accounting	46		
Intermediate/Advanced Macroeconomics	47		

African Economic Development



Steven Langdon, **Archibald R.M. Ritter** Carleton University, Canada, **Yiagadeesen Samy**

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Development Economics

Opening with an analysis of the main theories relating to development in Sub-Saharan Africa, the book explores all the key issues, including: Human development; Rapid urbanization; Structural and gender dimensions; Sustainable development and environmental issues; and Africa's role in the world economy. Readers are also supported with a wide range of case studies, on-the-ground examples and statistical information, which provide a detailed analysis of each topic. This text is also accompanied by a comprehensive companion website, featuring additional sources for students and instructors.

Routledge

March 2018 : 614pp

Pb: 978-1-138-91501-5 : **£69.99**

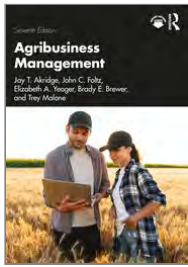
Hb: 978-1-138-91500-8 : **£200**

eBook: 978-1-315-69050-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138915015

7TH EDITION

Agribusiness Management



Jay T. Akridge, John C. Foltz University of Idaho, USA,
Elizabeth A. Yeager, Brady E. Brewer Purdue University, USA, **Trey Malone**

This seventh edition of Agribusiness Management provides students and managers with a fundamental understanding of the key concepts needed to successfully manage food and agribusinesses in a rapidly changing, global, high-tech, consumer-oriented, and uncertain world. It includes a new chapter on strategic management, as well as more emphasis on supply chain management, and new agricultural technology and Artificial Intelligence (AI), and its use by agribusiness firms. The book is supported by a suite of digital learning resources, featuring PowerPoint slides and test bank questions for each chapter. It is an ideal text for all courses on management in the agribusiness industry.

Routledge
September 2025 : 610pp
Pb: 978-1-032-78401-4 : **£86.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-78403-8 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-003-48771-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032784014

Agribusiness

An International Perspective



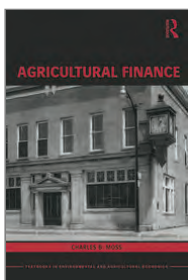
Julian Roche The University of Western Australia, Australia

Agribusiness offers a unique introduction to the business of agriculture: what agribusiness is, why it matters, what the role of technology is, how trade fits into the picture, what its key risks are, who is lending and investing and why, and what returns they are getting. It is both practical in orientation – focusing on the role of managers in the industry as well as that of lenders and investors – and international in scope – drawing on case studies and interviews with key figures all over the world. This engaging textbook offers a complete guide to the international business of agriculture which is ideal for all students, scholars and practitioners.

Routledge
August 2019 : 454pp
Pb: 978-1-138-48866-3 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48865-6 : **£165**
eBook: 978-1-351-03974-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138488663

Agricultural Finance



Charles Moss University of Florida, USA

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Environmental and Agricultural Economics

This textbook integrates financial economics and management in the area of agricultural finance. The presentation of financial economics discusses how the credit needs of farmer/borrowers are met by depositors through commercial banks. The financial management content presents methods used to make farm financial decisions including farm accounting, capital budgeting, and the analysis of risk.

Routledge
April 2013 : 304pp
Pb: 978-0-415-59907-8 : **£87.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-59904-7 : **£185**
eBook: 978-0-203-54935-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415599078

2ND EDITION

Agricultural Policy in the United States

Evolution and Economics



James L. Novak Auburn University, USA, **Larry D. Sanders** Oklahoma State University, USA, **Amy D. Hagerman**

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Environmental and Agricultural Economics

This book traces US agricultural policy from its colonial roots to the present, using economic concepts to analyze and interpret political and economic consequences. It also examines the processes by which agricultural policies are developed, and the government structure which supports the implementation of legislation passed by Congress. The second edition examines the Agriculture Improvement Act of 2018 and sets the scene for future policy developments. Additionally, it looks at trade wars and the impact of black swan events like the COVID-19 pandemic on agricultural resilience. This is a valuable textbook for courses in agricultural economics and agricultural policy.

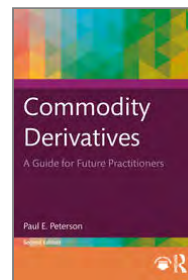
Routledge
May 2022 : 228pp
Pb: 978-1-032-13379-9 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-13550-2 : **£245**
eBook: 978-1-003-22978-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032133799

2ND EDITION

Commodity Derivatives

A Guide for Future Practitioners



Paul E Peterson University of Illinois, USA

Commodity Derivatives: A Guide for Future Practitioners describes the origins and uses of these important markets. This straightforward book provides the necessary theoretical background and covers the practical applications that employers expect new hires to understand. The second edition has been fully revised, and includes new chapters on futures pricing and risk measures for commodity markets, as well as expanded material on commodity swaps. A test bank of questions and problems also accompanies this edition. This book is essential reading for students planning careers as commodity merchandisers, traders, and related industry positions.

Routledge
September 2025 : 314pp
Pb: 978-1-032-98370-7 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-98371-4 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-003-59825-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032983707

4TH EDITION

Economics of Agricultural Development

World Food Systems and Resource Use



George W. Norton, Jeffrey Alwang, William A. Masters

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Environmental and Agricultural Economics

Economics of Agricultural Development examines the causes, severity, and effects of poverty, population growth, and malnutrition in developing countries. It discusses potential solutions to these problems, progress made in many countries in recent years, and the implications of globalization for agriculture, poverty, and the environment.

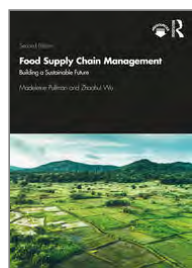
Routledge
August 2021 : 474pp
Pb: 978-0-367-32148-2 : **£76.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-32147-5 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-31699-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367321482

2ND EDITION

Food Supply Chain Management

Building a Sustainable Future



Madeleine Pullman Portland State University, USA,
Zhaohui Wu Oregon State University, USA

This fully updated new edition of a respected text retains the original's comprehensive and practical approach to food supply chain management, and introduces a global perspective and a wide range of new material. More than ever, this is the food supply chain management textbook. With an introduction that speaks to academic and non-academic audiences alike, the second edition covers all-new topics such as cold chain management, 'last mile' logistics, blockchain and climate change. This textbook is appropriate for upper-level undergraduate and postgraduate students of agricultural business, natural resources, and food science, as well as supply chain management students.

Routledge

March 2021 : 366pp

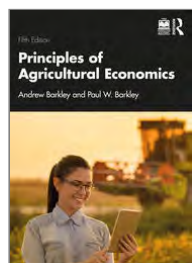
Pb: 978-0-367-35120-5 : **£96.99**Hb: 978-0-367-35119-9 : **£345**

eBook: 978-0-429-32988-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367351205

5TH EDITION

Principles of Agricultural Economics



Andrew Barkley Kansas State University, USA, **Paul W. Barkley**

Principles of Agricultural Economics, continues to showcase the power of economic principles to explain and predict issues and current events in the food, agricultural, and agribusiness sectors. New and enhanced material is included in the fifth edition on agricultural policies, globalization, tariffs, trade, immigration, inflation, and volatility in food and agricultural markets. The work is supported by a companion website, including flash cards, study guides, PowerPoint presentations, multiple choice questions, essay questions, and an instructor's manual. This book is ideal for courses on agricultural economics, microeconomics, rural development, and environmental policy.

Routledge

March 2026 : 532pp

Pb: 978-1-041-14487-8 : **£89.99**Hb: 978-1-041-14488-5 : **£245**

eBook: 978-1-003-67467-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041144878

2ND EDITION

The Economics of Farm Management

A Global Perspective



Kent Olson , John Westra

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Environmental and Agricultural Economics

Future farm managers need a range of tools and knowledge to run successful businesses, and this accessible textbook provides the required foundations from economics and management, applied to the farm context. In today's world where farms are subject to ever-changing industrial, labor, demographic and technological factors, this textbook provides a clear focus and methodology for business stability and growth.

Routledge

May 2022 : 626pp

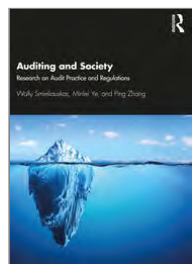
Pb: 978-1-032-24794-6 : **£80.99**Hb: 978-1-032-24912-4 : **£195**

eBook: 978-1-003-28071-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032247946

Auditing and Society

Research on Audit Practice and Regulations



Wally Smieliauskas University of Toronto, Canada,
Minlei Ye University of Toronto, Canada, **Ping Zhang**
University of Toronto, Canada

Auditing has become an essential component in market societies and the need for auditing skills has risen in line with globalization. This textbook provides a comprehensive overview of the role of auditing in contemporary society that will be useful reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students across business and accounting fields.

Routledge
July 2020 : 268pp
Pb: 978-1-138-31412-2 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-31411-5 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-45723-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138314122

4TH EDITION

Auditing

Assurance and Risk



W. Robert Knechel University of Florida, USA, **Steven Salterio**

Auditing: Assurance and risk focuses on auditing as a judgment process, arming students with a thorough understanding of why auditing theory looks the way it does and how the audit plays out in reality. Students will be well equipped, not only to be effective auditors, but to understand how to tackle the challenges and issues they will face as professionals.

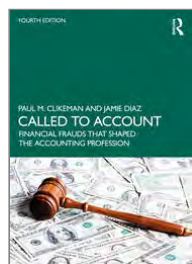
Routledge
October 2016 : 720pp
Pb: 978-1-138-69279-4 : **£175**
Hb: 978-1-138-69277-0 : **£345**
eBook: 978-1-315-53173-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138692794

4TH EDITION

Called to Account

Financial Frauds that Shaped the Accounting Profession



Paul M. Clikeman University of Richmond, USA, **Jamie Diaz**

Ever entertaining and educational, Called to Account describes some of the most audacious accounting frauds of the last 90 years, and identifies the accounting standards and legislation adopted as a direct consequence of each scandal. This fourth edition includes new material describing the accounting problems at Carillion, Wirecard and Luckin Coffee. With discussion questions, and a chart mapping each chapter to topics covered in popular auditing textbooks, together with supplemental PowerPoints for instructors, Called to Account is the ideal companion for classes in auditing, fraud examination, advanced accounting, or professional responsibilities.

Routledge
August 2024 : 352pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46284-4 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-46289-9 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-38097-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032462844

International Banking for a New Century



Irene Finel-Honigman , Fernando Sotelino Columbia University, USA

This new textbook provides an up-to-date overview of international banking as the second decade of the twenty-first century unfolds. Integrating geo-economic, operational, institutional and regulatory changes in the financial sector, the volume's methodology incorporates specific case studies and research, combining theory with practical examples to illustrate the impact and consequences of past and present financial crises.

Routledge

June 2015 : 268pp

Pb: 978-0-415-68133-9 : **£72.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-68132-2 : **£205**

eBook: 978-1-315-72317-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415681339

Investment Aftercare Explained

A Guide for FDI Practitioners and Policymakers on How to Grow and Retain Investors



Carolina Arriagada Peters Cities & Collaboration, UK,
David Coble Central Bank of Chile, Chile, **Toby X. Li**
Texas A&M University, USA, **Brendan Lewis** RealSAM Inc, USA

This book is the first to systematically map the last step of the foreign investor's journey, usually referred to as post-investment, aftercare or business retention and expansion. This book is an essential read for all public administration staff related to FDI attraction and promotion, practitioners in the private sector and FDI consultants. It will also be of great interest to multilateral organizations seeking to organize seminars and training courses for capacity building. The book will also benefit researchers, academics and postgraduate students of international relations, foreign trade and internationalization.

Routledge

November 2021 : 454pp

Pb: 978-1-032-00624-6 : **£44.99**

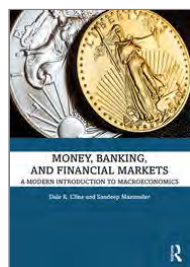
Hb: 978-1-032-00627-7 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-17495-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032006246

Money, Banking, and Financial Markets

A Modern Introduction to Macroeconomics



Dale K. Cline , Sandeep Mazumder

This innovative text offers an introduction to money, banking and financial markets, with a special emphasis on the importance of confidence and trust in the macroeconomic system. It also presents the theory of endogenous money creation, in contrast to the standard money multiplier and fractional reserve explanation found in other textbooks. This is an accessible introductory textbook for courses on money and banking, macroeconomics, monetary policy and financial markets.

Routledge

March 2022 : 190pp

Pb: 978-1-032-17026-8 : **£60.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-17030-5 : **£195**

eBook: 978-1-003-25145-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032170268

The Economics of Banking



Jin Cao

The Economics of Banking provides an accessible overview of banking theory and practice. It introduces readers to the building blocks of fundamental theories and provides guidance on state-of-the-art research, reflecting the dramatic changes in the banking industry and banking research over the past two decades. This book is suitable for advanced undergraduate, masters, or early PhD students of economics and finance, and will also be valuable reading for bankers and banking regulators.

Routledge

November 2021 : 676pp

Pb: 978-0-367-40572-4 : **£66.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-40571-7 : **£205**

eBook: 978-0-429-35677-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367405724

The Economics of Central Banking



Livio Stracca European Central Bank, Germany

This book offers a comprehensive analysis of central banks, and aims to make them less of a mystery to the general public, which is the only way to have a rational debate about them and ultimately to make them accountable. It has three defining characteristics, which set it apart from competing titles: first, it is pitched at the general public and uses a simple and entertaining language. Second, it is rooted in, and makes frequent reference to, recent academic research, based on content for a graduate level course. Third, the author thinks "out of the box" to describe the possible evolution of central banks (including the prospect of their disappearance), and not only the status quo.

Routledge

April 2018 : 144pp

Pb: 978-1-138-49671-2 : **£41.99**

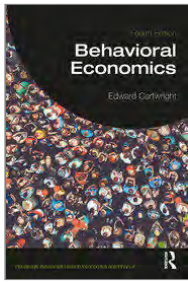
Hb: 978-1-138-29709-8 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-09952-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138496712

4TH EDITION

Behavioral Economics



Edward Cartwright

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

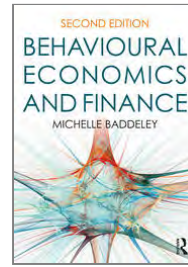
This textbook introduces all the key results and insights of behavioral economics to a student audience. Ideas such as mental accounting, prospect theory, present bias, inequality aversion and learning are explained in detail. This new edition contains expanded and updated coverage of several topics and applications, including fraud and cybercrime, cryptocurrency, public health messaging, and the COVID-19 pandemic. The companion website is also updated with a range of new questions and worked examples. This book remains the ideal introduction to behavioral economics for advanced undergraduate and graduate students.

Routledge
January 2024 : 610pp
Pb: 978-1-032-41410-2 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-41412-6 : **£180**
eBook: 978-1-003-35797-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032414102

2ND EDITION

Behavioural Economics and Finance



Michelle Baddeley University of South Australia's Institute for Choice, Australia; University College London, UK

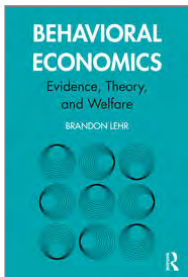
Behavioural Economics and Finance introduces the key concepts, insights and applications of this rich, interdisciplinary approach to real-world decision-making. This second edition features a new chapter on behavioural public policy, which reflects the surge of interest from governments around the world in applying the techniques 'nudging'. It also includes a new dedicated chapter exploring the cutting edge approach of neuroeconomics. To enhance student engagement with the text, pedagogical features including chapter summaries and revision questions have been added and a supporting Companion Website is available providing online quizzes and PowerPoint slides.

Routledge
October 2018 : 354pp
Pb: 978-0-415-79219-6 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-79218-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-21187-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415792196

Behavioral Economics

Evidence, Theory, and Welfare



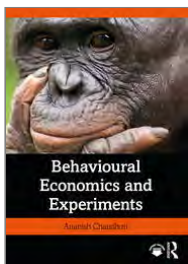
Brandon Lehr

This textbook provides an engaging and accessible introduction to the motivating questions, real-world evidence, theoretical models, and welfare implications of behavioral economics concepts. Applications and examples illustrate the broad relevance of behavioral economics for consumers, firms, markets, and policy makers alike. Accessible to students from diverse economic backgrounds, this textbook is an ideal resource for courses on behavioural economics, experimental economics and related areas. The accompanying Solutions Manual further extends learning and engagement.

Routledge
August 2021 : 542pp
Pb: 978-0-367-42644-6 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-42646-0 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-367-85407-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367426446

Behavioural Economics and Experiments



Ananish Chaudhuri

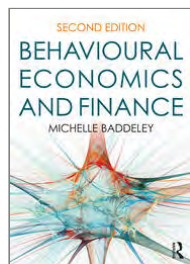
Behavioural Economics and Experiments addresses key topics within behavioural economics, exploring vital questions around decision-making and human nature. Assuming no prior knowledge of economics, the book features wide-ranging examples from literature, film, sport, neuroscience and beyond. Ananish Chaudhuri explores the complex relationships between human behaviour, society and decision-making, introducing readers to the latest work on heuristics, framing and anchoring, as well as ideas around fairness, trust and social norms.

Routledge
May 2021 : 458pp
Pb: 978-0-367-46393-9 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-46394-6 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-02853-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367463939

2ND EDITION

Behavioural Economics and Finance



Michelle Baddeley University of South Australia's Institute for Choice, Australia; University College London, UK

Behavioural Economics and Finance introduces the key concepts, insights and applications of this rich, interdisciplinary approach to real-world decision-making. This second edition features a new chapter on behavioural public policy, which reflects the surge of interest from governments around the world in applying the techniques 'nudging'. It also includes a new dedicated chapter exploring the cutting edge approach of neuroeconomics. To enhance student engagement with the text, pedagogical features including chapter summaries and revision questions have been added and a supporting Companion Website is available providing online quizzes and PowerPoint slides.

Routledge

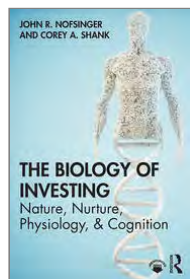
October 2018 : 354pp

Pb: 978-0-415-79219-6 : **£60.99**Hb: 978-0-415-79218-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-21187-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415792196

The Biology of Investing



John R. Nofsinger , Corey A. Shank

People's financial and economic preferences vary widely due to 'Nurture' variables such as socioeconomic factors, but scientists have been discovering that 'nature' also plays a role. This is the first book to bring together these scientific insights for a holistic view of the role of human biology in financial decision-making.

Routledge

April 2020 : 232pp

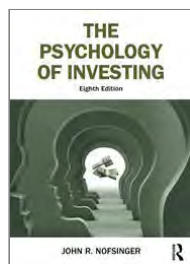
Pb: 978-0-367-44339-9 : **£69.99**Hb: 978-0-367-44414-3 : **£195**

eBook: 978-1-003-00956-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367443399

8TH EDITION

The Psychology of Investing



John R. Nofsinger

While traditional finance focuses on the tools used to optimize return and minimize risk, this book shows how psychology can explain our decisions more than financial theory. Analyzing how investors behave in the real world, this classic text delves into the ways biases influence investment behavior, and how overcoming these biases can increase financial success. The eighth edition features a new chapter on FinTech and behavioral finance, as well as coverage of AI considerations. It will prove fascinating and educational for advanced students in behavioral finance, investment and portfolio management classes, as well as investors, financial planners and aspiring finance professionals.

Routledge

June 2026 : 226pp

Pb: 978-1-041-03468-1 : **£54.99**Hb: 978-1-041-03472-8 : **£155*** For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041034681

6TH EDITION

Entrepreneurial Financial Management

An Applied Approach



Jeffrey R. Cornwall Belmont University, USA, **David O. Vang** University of St. Thomas, USA, **Jean M. Hartman**

Now in its 6th edition, this classic and comprehensive resource presents an applied, realistic view of entrepreneurial finance for today's entrepreneurs. The book provides an integrated set of concepts and applications, drawing from entrepreneurship, finance and accounting, to prepare aspiring entrepreneurs for the world they will most likely face as they start their new businesses. Each chapter includes discussion questions and opportunities for application, and PowerPoint slides and problem solutions are available for instructors. This will be a valuable resource for undergraduate and graduate students of entrepreneurship and budding entrepreneurs alike.

Routledge

October 2024 : 346pp

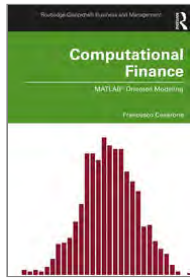
Pb: 978-1-032-58937-4 : **£73.99**Hb: 978-1-032-58939-8 : **£225**

eBook: 978-1-003-45223-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032589374

Computational Finance

MATLAB® Oriented Modeling



Francesco Cesarone

Series: Routledge-Giappichelli Studies in Business and Management

This book combines theoretical concepts of Computational Finance with practical implementation. The numerical solution of models is exploited, both to enhance the understanding of some mathematical and statistical notions, and to acquire sound programming skills in MATLAB®, which is useful for several other programming languages also. The book is ideal for courses focusing on quantitative finance, asset management, mathematical methods for economics and finance, investment banking, and corporate finance.

Routledge

August 2020 : 242pp

Pb: 978-0-367-49293-9 : **£39.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-49303-5 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-04558-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367492939

Python for Accounting and Finance

A Mind-Mapping Approach



Michael Xin Guo

Python for Accounting and Finance is an innovative textbook written for accounting and finance students and professionals with no prior coding experience. It introduces Python programming through a mind mapping approach that presents complex concepts in a clear and structured way to support understanding and retention. The book is organised into four parts: Python Basics, Data Analysis and Visualisation, Automation, and Machine Learning. Enhanced with Google Colab notebooks, this book creates a highly supportive learning experience, equipping students of accounting and finance with essential programming skills for their speciality.

Routledge

May 2026 : 388pp

Pb: 978-1-041-10813-9 : **£47.99**

Hb: 978-1-041-10814-6 : **£155**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041108139

4TH EDITION

Consumer Economics

Issues and Behaviors

**Elizabeth B. Goldsmith** Florida State University, USA

This updated fourth edition offers students an accessible, thorough guide to the concerns surrounding the modern consumer and brings to light the repercussions of making uninformed decisions in today's global economy. It introduces students to these potential issues and covers other key topics including the history of the consumer movement, personal finance, legal rights and responsibilities, marketing and advertising. Combining theory and practice, students are introduced to both the fundamentals of consumer economics and how to become better-informed consumers themselves. Fully updated, this textbook is suitable for students studying consumer sciences.

Routledge

May 2021 : 514pp

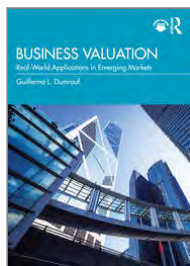
Hb: 978-0-367-42288-2 : **£94.99**

eBook: 978-0-367-82321-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367422882

Business Valuation

Real-World Applications in Emerging Markets



Guillermo L. Dumrauf

Business Valuation: Real-World Applications in Emerging Markets serves as a useful guide for those who want to learn business valuation methodology from scratch, applying corporate finance theory to real-world cases. Key learning and teaching features include: key terminologies; discussion questions; boxed examples and real-world cases; mathematical appendices; and a suite of supplementary instructor's resources. This will be a valuable textbook for students taking advanced undergraduate and postgraduate-level courses in business valuation, as well as a practical guide for appraisers.

Routledge
August 2025 : 468pp
Pb: 978-1-041-04493-2 : **£62.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-04494-9 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-62849-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041044932

Corporate Finance and Capital Structure

A Theoretical Introduction



Kentaro Asai

This book discusses several key theories of corporate capital structure to answer how funding structure shapes an institution's value. The author emphasizes microeconomic foundations of capital structure theory and shows how various microeconomic frameworks, such as price and game theories, principal-agent model, and mechanism design, can be applied to solve the optimal capital structure of a firm. By getting used to optimize corporate capital structure subject to various constraints via microeconomic frameworks, readers become capable of investigating how to finance projects in their own setups.

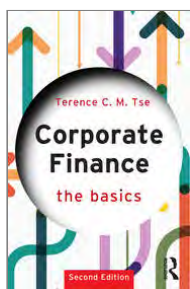
Routledge
December 2020 : 104pp
Pb: 978-0-367-86006-6 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-86005-9 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-003-01638-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367860066

2ND EDITION

Corporate Finance

The Basics



Terence C.M. Tse ESCP Europe Business School, UK

Series: *The Basics*

Corporate Finance: The Basics is a concise introduction to the inner workings of finance at the company level. It aims to take the fear out of corporate finance and add the fun in, presenting the subject in a way that is simple to grasp and easy to digest. This fully revised edition takes into account the most recent developments in the corporate financial landscape. Through the use of a subject map, this book explains how the key components of the subject are connected with each other, strengthening the reader's understanding. This book is the ideal introduction for anyone looking for a short yet scholarly overview of corporate finance.

Routledge
December 2023 : 182pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46218-9 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-46219-6 : **£99.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-38061-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032462189

4TH EDITION

Corporate Financial Strategy



Ruth Bender Cranfield University, UK

Retaining the popular fundamentals of previous editions, the new edition brings things up to date with an array of new examples and cases, new pedagogical features such as learning objectives and suggested further reading, and includes new material on mergers and acquisitions, and valuations and forecasting. 'Ruth Bender has written by far the most readable, practical and, above all, commercial book on the subject. The fact that it's also so immensely wise throughout makes it ideal for the entrepreneur, the practitioner and the student alike.' -John Gambles, Founder and Chairman, Quadrangle Group

Routledge
October 2013 : 408pp
Pb: 978-0-415-64041-1 : **£71.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-64039-8 : **£200**
eBook: 978-0-203-08276-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415640411

Effective Trading in Financial Markets Using Technical Analysis



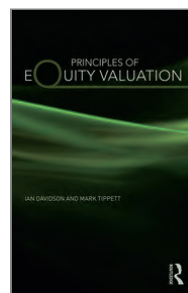
Smita Roy Trivedi National Institute of Bank Management, Pune, India, **Ashish H. Kyal** Founder, Waves Strategy Advisors

This book provides a comprehensive guide to effective trading in the global markets through the application of technical analysis. It discusses trend analysis, candlestick patterns, momentum, volume and volatility indicators, Elliott Wave, Time Cycles with trade setups, backtesting of technical analysis strategies and algorithmic trading. It will be essential for scholars and researchers of finance, economics and management studies, as well as professional traders and dealers in financial institutions (including banks) and corporates, fund managers, investors, and anyone interested in financial markets.

Routledge India
October 2020 : 294pp
Pb: 978-0-367-31355-5 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-31354-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-31648-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367313555

Principles of Equity Valuation



Ian Davidson University of Sussex, UK, **Mark Tippet** Loughborough University, UK

The book provides a rigorous introduction to corporate finance and the valuation of equity. The first half of the book covers much of the received theory in these areas such as the relationship between the risk of an equity security and the return one can expect from it, the effects of leverage (the borrowing policies of the firm) on the return one can expect from the firm's shares and the role that dividends, operating cash flows and accounting earnings play in the valuation of equity. The second half of the book is more advanced and deals with the important role that "real options" (that is, as yet unexploited investment opportunities) play in the valuation of equity.

Routledge
July 2012 : 328pp
Pb: 978-0-415-69603-6 : **£94.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-69602-9 : **£200**
eBook: 978-0-203-11261-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415696036

2ND EDITION

Applied Welfare Economics

Cost-Benefit Analysis of Projects and Policies

**Massimo Florio** University of Milan, Italy, **Chiara Pancotti***Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance*

This book presents a consistent framework for applied welfare economics and is grounded in a comprehensive theory of cost-benefit analysis, specifically focused on offering a practical approach to policy and project evaluation. The new edition presents updated data, more international examples, and more coverage of topics such as very long run discounting effects and climate change as an intergenerational effect. It also includes more practical examples and end-of-chapter questions to aid student's learning. Applied Welfare Economics is a valuable textbook for upper-level courses on welfare economics, cost-benefit analysis, public policy analysis and related areas.

Routledge

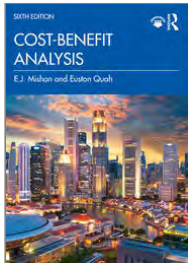
August 2022 : 350pp

Pb: 978-1-032-02218-5 : **£62.99**Hb: 978-1-032-04300-5 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-19137-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032022185

6TH EDITION

Cost-Benefit Analysis**E.J. Mishan**, **Euston Quah** Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Cost-benefit analysis is the systematic and analytical process of comparing benefits and costs in evaluating the desirability of a project or programme. It attempts to answer such questions as whether a proposed project is worthwhile, and the relevant constraints. This 6th edition of the Cost-Benefit Analysis text builds on the successful approach of previous editions, with lucid explanation of key ideas, expository short chapters, and an appendix on useful statistical and mathematical concepts. This book is a valuable source to international funding agencies, interested professional economists and senior undergraduate and graduate students.

Routledge

August 2020 : 404pp

Pb: 978-1-138-49275-2 : **£66.99**Hb: 978-1-138-49274-5 : **£200**

eBook: 978-1-351-02978-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138492752

3RD EDITION

Cost-Benefit Analysis

Financial and Economic Appraisal Using Spreadsheets

**Harry F. Campbell** University of Queensland, Australia, **Richard P.C. Brown** University of Queensland, Australia

Now in its third edition, Cost-Benefit Analysis has been updated, offering readers the perfect introduction to project, programme and policy appraisal using basic tools of financial and economic analysis. This updated edition is an ideal text for a course on cost-benefit analysis where the emphasis is on practical application of principles and equipping students to conduct appraisals. It is also a useful handbook for professionals looking for a logical framework in which to undertake their cost-benefit analysis work.

Routledge

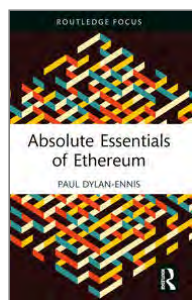
December 2022 : 488pp

Pb: 978-1-032-32075-5 : **£62.99**Hb: 978-1-032-32077-9 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-003-31275-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032320755

Absolute Essentials of Ethereum



Paul Dylan-Ennis

Series: Absolute Essentials of Business and Economics

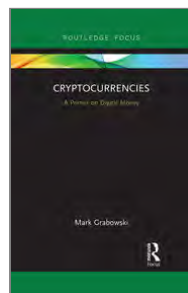
Absolute Essentials of Ethereum is a concise textbook which guides the reader through the fascinating world of the emerging Ethereum ecosystem, from the basics of how its blockchain works, to cutting-edge applications. Written by an experienced educator, each chapter is designed to progress potential students from class to class. Real-life case studies situate the overviews in a contemporary context. This book is the ideal text to support undergraduate and postgraduate courses on blockchain technologies, cryptocurrencies, Web3 and fintech, as well as for those who want to know how Ethereum really works.

Routledge
September 2025 : 108pp
Pb: 978-1-032-33420-2 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-33418-9 : **£57.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-31960-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032334202

Cryptocurrencies

A Primer on Digital Money



Mark Grabowski

Series: Routledge Focus on Economics and Finance

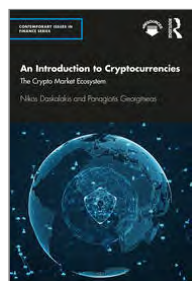
Cryptocurrencies such as Bitcoin are arguably the hottest investment product currently available. A recent survey by Ipsos found that 8% of Americans own cryptocurrency and an additional 21% are interested in investing. The New York Times reported in February that many universities are scrambling to offer courses on the topic in response to growing student demand. This book provides a plain-language primer on how to confidently navigate the rapidly evolving world of cryptocurrency. It covers what cryptocurrency is, how to acquire it, how to send and receive it, along with investment strategies. Bitcoin, blockchain technology, history and legal issues are also covered.

Routledge
June 2021 : 124pp
Pb: 978-1-032-09237-9 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-19267-9 : **£54.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-20147-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032092379

An Introduction to Cryptocurrencies

The Crypto Market Ecosystem



Nikos Daskalakis , Panagiotis Georgitseas

Series: Contemporary Issues in Finance

This textbook adopts an integrated approach, linking traditional functions of the current financial system (payments, traded assets, fundraising, regulation) with the respective functions in the crypto market, in order to facilitate the reader in their understanding of how this new Crypto Market Ecosystem works. The book walks the reader through the main features of the blockchain technology, the definitions, classifications and distinct characteristics of cryptocurrencies and tokens, how these are evaluated, how funds are raised in the cryptocurrency ecosystem (ICOs), and what the main regulatory approaches are.

Routledge
July 2020 : 98pp
Pb: 978-0-367-37078-7 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-37077-0 : **£130**
eBook: 978-0-429-35258-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367370787

Artificial Intelligence and Blockchain for Social Impact

Social Business Models and Impact Finance



Wolfgang Spiess-Knafl

Artificial Intelligence and Blockchain for Social Impact provides an accessible overview of AI and blockchain technologies, and explores their applications for social enterprise and impact investing. Situated at the intersection between technology, fintech, social enterprise, impact investing and social impact, this book is a valuable resource for upper-level courses across all these areas. It also offers an introduction to this emerging topic for researchers and business professionals.

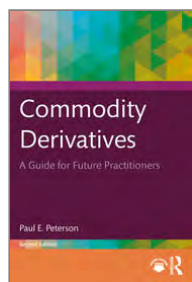
Routledge
November 2022 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-032-11219-0 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-11220-6 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-21891-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032112190

2ND EDITION

Commodity Derivatives

A Guide for Future Practitioners

**Paul E Peterson** University of Illinois, USA

Commodity Derivatives: A Guide for Future Practitioners describes the origins and uses of these important markets. This straightforward book provides the necessary theoretical background and covers the practical applications that employers expect new hires to understand. The second edition has been fully revised, and includes new chapters on futures pricing and risk measures for commodity markets, as well as expanded material on commodity swaps. A test bank of questions and problems also accompanies this edition. This book is essential reading for students planning careers as commodity merchandisers, traders, and related industry positions.

Routledge
September 2025 : 314pp
Pb: 978-1-032-98370-7 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-98371-4 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-003-59825-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032983707

Financial Risk Management and Derivative Instruments

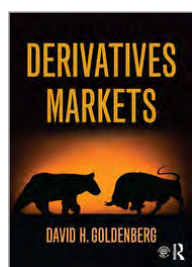
**Michael Dempsey***Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance*

Financial Risk Management and Derivative Instruments is an accessible, concise textbook offering a solid introduction to the essential principles of risk management and derivatives. Structured in two parts, the book first looks at markets and uncertainty, examining risk in the stock market and the bond market, leveraging and growth. It then moves on to topics in derivative instruments and financial management, including futures, options and the Black-Scholes model.

Routledge
May 2021 : 274pp
Pb: 978-0-367-67479-3 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-67664-3 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-003-13224-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367674793

Derivatives Markets

**David Goldenberg**

How can we evaluate the sometimes unintelligible world of financial derivatives, especially when they are seemingly capable of wreaking so much havoc? It is clear that derivatives are not well-understood even among many market participants. This book is a crisp, down-to-earth, theoretically rigorous but applied introduction to derivative securities and will provide a working knowledge of derivatives to a wide area of market participants, including, but not limited to, finance students.

Routledge
March 2016 : 704pp
Hb: 978-0-415-59901-6 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-315-68924-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415599016

Derivatives

Mathematical Foundations for Finance Students

**Declan French**

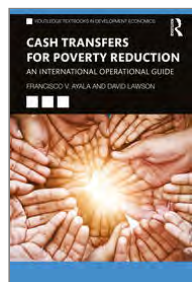
Derivatives is written for students of finance and actuarial science who want to understand derivatives not just as formulas but as ideas that make sense. The goal is to build the mathematical foundations up step by step – starting from the familiar territory of first-year undergraduate probability and statistics and moving all the way to stochastic calculus and the principles of risk-neutral pricing, which form the heart of modern financial mathematics. It will appeal to both undergraduate and postgraduate students who wish to understand the principles of stochastic calculus and option pricing.

Routledge
June 2026 : 356pp
Pb: 978-1-032-76218-0 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-76219-7 : **£130**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032762180

Cash Transfers for Poverty Reduction

An International Operational Guide



Francisco V. Ayala, David Lawson University of Manchester, UK

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Development Economics

Over the last 20 years, more than 100 countries have implemented social safety nets, targeted at the poorest and most vulnerable. Impact evaluations have shown the effectiveness of these, and policy makers have explored different methods of delivery, including cash transfers. This book offers the first systematic discussion of the design and implementation of poverty reduction schemes, and cash transfer programmes in particular. The authors also draw on their own practical experience and present global case studies in order to show the effects that these decisions have on operations and outcomes.

Routledge
December 2023 : 540pp
Pb: 978-1-138-22270-0 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-22269-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-315-40722-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138222700

Corporate Governance and Economic Development

Identifying Critical Institutional Reforms



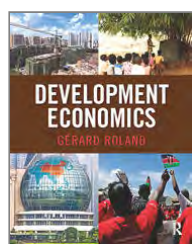
Anna Lanoszka University of Windsor, Canada

This book explores the links between different corporate governance systems and their impact on economic development. It focuses on how institutional reforms, legislative changes and codified measures have influenced performance at the firm and country level. Drawing on detailed cases from the UK, USA, China, India, Poland, Brazil, Russia and South Africa, this book takes a truly international and comparative approach to understanding the relationship between regulatory frameworks and economic development. This will be a valuable text for students and researchers of economic development, corporate governance, international political economy, and economic and business history.

Routledge
July 2022 : 196pp
Pb: 978-1-138-33594-3 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-33592-9 : **£150**
eBook: 978-0-429-44345-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138335943

Development Economics



Gerard Roland University of California, Berkeley, USA

Gerard Roland's new text, *Development Economics*, is the first undergraduate text to recognize the role of institutions in understanding development and growth. Through a series of chapters devoted to specific sets of institutions, Roland examines the effects of institutions on growth, property rights, market development, and the delivery of public goods and services and focuses.

Routledge
July 2013 : 648pp
Hb: 978-0-321-46448-4 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-315-51057-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780321464484

Development Economics

A Critical Introduction



Shahrukh Rafi Khan Mount Holyoke College, USA

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Development Economics

Following the 2007-2009 financial and economic crises, there has been an unprecedented demand among economics students for an alternative approach, which offers a historical, institutional and multidisciplinary treatment of the discipline. This book presents all the core material needed to teach development economics in a one semester course, whilst also addressing the need for a new economics and offering flexibility to instructors. The book allows students to see different perspectives on key development questions, and therefore to understand more fully the contested nature of many key areas of development economics.

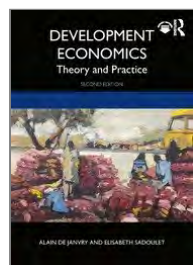
Routledge
November 2019 : 418pp
Pb: 978-0-415-78736-9 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-78735-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-22603-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415787369

2ND EDITION

Development Economics

Theory and Practice



Alain de Janvry University of California Berkeley, USA,
Elisabeth Sadoulet University of California Berkeley, USA

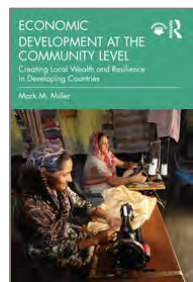
This second edition of *Development Economics: Theory and Practice* continues to provide students and practitioners with the perspectives and tools they need to think analytically and critically about the current major economic development issues in the world. Alain de Janvry and Elisabeth Sadoulet identify seven key dimensions of development: growth, poverty, vulnerability, inequality, basic needs, sustainability, and quality of life, and use them to structure the contents of the text. The authors demonstrate how diagnostics, design of programs and policies, and impact evaluation can be used to seek new solutions to the suffering and violence caused by development failures.

Routledge
May 2021 : 572pp
Pb: 978-0-367-45647-4 : **£86.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-45648-1 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-02454-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367456474

Economic Development at the Community Level

Creating Local Wealth and Resilience in Developing Countries



Mark M. Miller

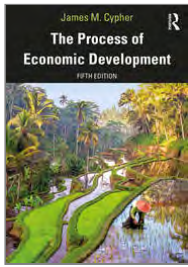
This book reviews the research literature of economic development in low-income communities of the developing world—from rural villages to neighborhoods in the largest cities on earth. This book is unique in gathering, organizing, and synthesizing research on economic development at the community level, across the developing world, drawing from multiple disciplines, publications, methodologies, regions, and countries. The audience includes undergraduate students interested in development and sustainability, young researchers in a wide range of disciplines who are finding their own focuses, and established researchers who wish to expand their agendas.

Routledge
November 2020 : 308pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20472-3 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20470-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-26168-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367204723

5TH EDITION

The Process of Economic Development



James M. Cypher

The fifth edition offers a thorough and up-to-date treatment of development economics. It has been extensively revised throughout, reflecting the most recent developments in research and incorporating the latest empirical data, as well as key theoretical advances and many new topics. The world has seen vast economic growth in China, economic transformation in India, challenges in Latin America, rapid economic progress in Southeast Asia and the deepening impact of environmental issues such as climate change. This landmark text will continue to be an invaluable resource for students, teachers and researchers in the fields of development economics and development studies.

Routledge

December 2020 : 756pp

Pb: 978-0-367-25682-1 : **£66.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-25119-2 : **£185**

eBook: 978-0-429-28924-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367256821

Contemporary Issues in Development Finance



Edited by **Joshua Yindenaba Abor** University of Ghana Business School, Ghana, **Charles Komla Delali Adjasi** University of Stellenbosch Business School, South Africa, **Robert Lensink**

Contemporary Issues in Development Finance provides a comprehensive and up to date coverage of theoretical and policy issues in development finance from both the domestic and external finance perspectives, placing emphasis on addressing the gaps in financial markets. This book is a valuable resource for both development finance researchers and students taking courses in development finance, development economics, international finance, financial development policy and economic policy management. Practitioners will find the development impact, policy and conceptual analysis dimensions extremely insightful for purposes of analysing and designing intervention strategies.

Routledge

December 2020 : 460pp

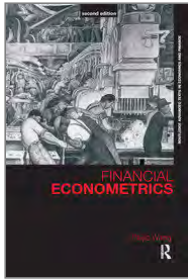
Pb: 978-1-138-32432-9 : **£51.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-32431-2 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-45095-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138324329

Financial Econometrics



Peijie Wang University of Plymouth, UK

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

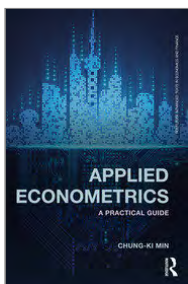
An essential toolkit for all students wishing to know more about the modelling and analysis of financial data, this second edition, including new chapters which cover limited dependent variables and panel data, is a key resource for all graduate and advanced undergraduate students of econometrics and finance.

Routledge
September 2008 : 336pp
Pb: 978-0-415-42669-5 : **£71.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-42670-1 : **£200**
eBook: 978-0-429-23970-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415426695

Applied Econometrics

A Practical Guide



Chung-ki Min Hankuk University of Foreign Studies, South Korea

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

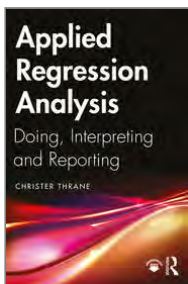
Applied Econometrics is an extremely user-friendly and application-focused book to econometrics. Unlike many econometrics textbooks which are heavily theoretical and conceptual, this book is perfect for beginners and promises simplicity and practicality to understanding of econometric models.

Routledge
February 2019 : 312pp
Pb: 978-0-367-11033-8 : **£76.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-11032-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-02442-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367110338

Applied Regression Analysis

Doing, Interpreting and Reporting



Christer Thrane Inland Norway University of Applied Sciences, Norway

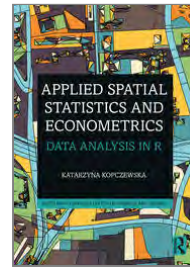
This book is an introduction to regression analysis which focuses on the practical aspects of conducting regression analysis and the real-world applications of this tool. Contrary to other textbooks on regression, this book is based on the idea that you do not necessarily need to know much about statistics and mathematics to get a firm grip on regression and perform it to perfection. This book is written primarily for those who need to do regression analysis in practice, and not only to understand how this method works in theory. The book's accessible approach is recommended for students from across the social sciences.

Routledge
October 2019 : 202pp
Pb: 978-1-138-33548-6 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-33547-9 : **£165**
eBook: 978-0-429-44375-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138335486

Applied Spatial Statistics and Econometrics

Data Analysis in R



Edited by **Katarzyna Kopczewska** Faculty of Economic Sciences, University of Warsaw

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

This textbook is a comprehensive introduction to applied spatial data analysis, using R. Each chapter walks the reader through a different method, explaining how to interpret the results and what conclusions can be drawn. This text will be a valuable resource for advanced students of econometrics, spatial planning and regional science. It will also be suitable for researchers and data scientists working with spatial data.

Routledge
November 2020 : 620pp
Pb: 978-0-367-47076-0 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-47077-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-03321-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367470760

Doing Statistical Analysis

A Student's Guide to Quantitative Research



Christer Thrane

Doing Statistical Analysis looks at three kinds of statistical research questions – descriptive, associational and inferential – and shows students how to conduct statistical analyses and interpret the results. Keeping equations to a minimum, it uses a conversational style and relatable examples such as football, covid-19 and tourism, to aid understanding. Each chapter contains practice exercises, and a section showing students how to reproduce the statistical results in the book using Stata and SPSS. Its accessible approach means this is the ideal textbook for undergraduate students across the social and behavioural sciences needing to build their confidence with statistical analysis.

Routledge
July 2022 : 266pp
Pb: 978-1-032-17132-6 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-18030-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-25255-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032171326

3RD EDITION

Essential Econometric Techniques

A Guide to Concepts and Applications



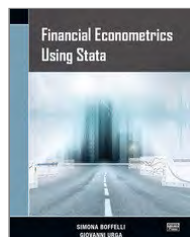
Elia Kacapyr Ithaca College, USA

Now in its third edition, Essential Econometric Techniques: A Guide to Concepts and Applications is a concise, student-friendly textbook which provides an introductory grounding in econometrics, with an emphasis on the proper application and interpretation of results. Drawing on the author's extensive teaching experience, this book offers intuitive explanations of concepts such as heteroskedasticity and serial correlation, and provides step-by-step overviews of each key topic. This work shows students how economic hypotheses can be questioned and tested using real-world data, and is the ideal supplementary text for all introductory econometrics courses.

Routledge
March 2022 : 228pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10121-7 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10122-4 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-21375-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032101217

Financial Econometrics Using Stata



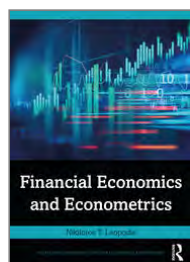
Simona Boffelli Fineco Bank, Milan, and University of Bergamo, Italy, and Cass Business School, London, UK,
Giovanni Urga Cass Business School, London, UK, and University of Bergamo, Italy

Financial Econometrics Using Stata is an essential reference for graduate students, researchers, and practitioners who use Stata to perform intermediate or advanced methods. After discussing the characteristics of financial time series, the authors provide introductions to ARMA models, univariate GARCH models, multivariate GARCH models, and applications of these models to financial time series. The last two chapters cover risk management and contagion measures. After a rigorous but intuitive overview, the authors illustrate each method by interpreting easily replicable Stata examples.

Stata Press
 November 2016 : 272pp
 Pb: 978-1-597-18214-0 : **£68.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781597182140

Financial Economics and Econometrics



Nikiforos T. Laopodis The American College of Greece, Greece

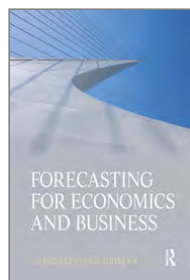
Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

Financial Economics and Econometrics provides an overview of the core topics in theoretical and empirical finance, with an emphasis on applications and interpreting results. Structured in five parts, the book covers financial data and univariate models; asset returns; interest rates, yields and spreads; volatility and correlation; and corporate finance and policy.

Routledge
 December 2021 : 766pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-07017-9 : **£80.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-07018-6 : **£245**
 eBook: 978-1-003-20500-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032070179

Forecasting for Economics and Business



Gloria González-Rivera University of California Riverside, USA

Knowledge of forecasting methods is among the most demanded qualifications for professional economists, and business people working in either the private or public sectors of the economy. The general aim of this textbook is to carefully develop sophisticated professionals, who are able to critically analyze time series data and forecasting reports because they have experienced the merits and shortcomings of forecasting practice.

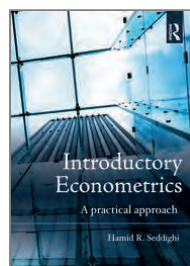
Routledge
 January 2012 : 510pp
 Hb: 978-0-131-47493-2 : **£190**
 eBook: 978-1-315-51041-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780131474932

2ND EDITION

Introductory Econometrics

A Practical Approach



Hamid Seddighi University of Sunderland, UK

This book constitutes the first serious attempt to explain the basics of econometrics and its applications in the clearest and simplest manner possible. Recognising the fact that a good level of mathematics is no longer a necessary prerequisite for economics/financial economics undergraduate and postgraduate programmes, it introduces this key subdivision of economics to an audience who might otherwise have been deterred by its complex nature.

Routledge
 November 2011 : 400pp
 Pb: 978-0-415-56688-9 : **£94.99**
 Hb: 978-0-415-56687-2 : **£235**
 eBook: 978-0-203-15768-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415566889

Panel Data Econometrics

Common Factor Analysis for Empirical Researchers



Donggyu Sul University of Texas at Dallas, USA

Over the last 20 years, econometric theory on panel data analysis has been developing very rapidly but the statistical methods employed by applied researchers across the social sciences have not been kept up-to-date. This book teaches researchers how to use the latest panel estimation methods correctly. The book explains how to model cross-sectional dependence, how to estimate a few key common variables, and how to identify them. It also provides guidance on how to separate out the long run relationship and common dynamic and idiosyncratic dynamic relationships from a set of panel data. A full range of online teaching and learning materials are provided to complement the text.

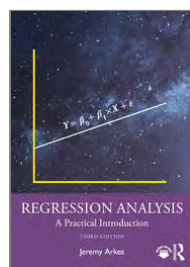
Routledge
 February 2019 : 164pp
 Pb: 978-1-138-38967-0 : **£49.99**
 Hb: 978-1-138-38966-3 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-0-429-42376-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138389670

3RD EDITION

Regression Analysis

A Practical Introduction



Jeremy Arkes

This thoroughly practical and engaging textbook conveys the skills needed to responsibly develop, conduct, scrutinize, and interpret statistical analyses without requiring high-level math. This third edition features coverage of the Generalized AutoRegressive Conditional Heteroskedasticity (GARCH) model, Time Series Cross Section models and Multi-level (Hierarchical) models, and has been updated throughout to include more examples. It is ideal for undergraduate and postgraduate students learning quantitative methods in the social sciences, business, medicine, and data analytics. It will also appeal to researchers and academics looking to better understand regressions.

Routledge
 September 2025 : 524pp
 Pb: 978-1-041-00259-8 : **£41.99**
 Hb: 978-1-041-00260-4 : **£130**
 eBook: 978-1-003-60894-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041002598

Spatial Microeconometrics



Giuseppe Arbia Catholic University of the Sacred Heart, Italy, **Giuseppe Espa**, **Diego Giuliani**

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

Spatial Microeconometrics is an advanced textbook for researchers and graduate students in the fields of economic geography, regional science, spatial econometrics, spatial statistics and urban economics. The book introduces the reader to the basic concepts of spatial statistics, spatial econometrics and spatial behavior of economics agents at the microeconomic level. Incorporating useful examples and presenting real data and datasets on real firms, the book takes the reader through the key topics in a systematic way.

Routledge

March 2021 : 250pp

Pb: 978-1-138-83375-3 : **£51.99**

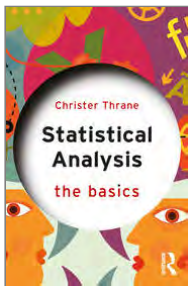
Hb: 978-1-138-83374-6 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-315-73527-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138833753

Statistical Analysis

The Basics



Christer Thrane Inland Norway University of Applied Sciences, Norway

Series: The Basics

Statistical Analysis: The Basics explores the importance of statistical analysis in the modern world by asking statistical questions about data and explains how to conduct such analyses and correctly interpret the results. Written in a highly accessible style and adopting a hands-on approach, each chapter is accompanied by a summary of key points, illustrations and tables, and recommendations for further reading, with the final chapter delving into the practicalities of conducting a real-life statistical research project. It is essential reading for anyone who wishes to master the fundamentals of modern-day statistical analysis.

Routledge

December 2024 : 222pp

Pb: 978-1-032-64077-8 : **£19.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-64078-5 : **£89.99**

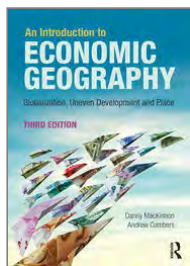
eBook: 978-1-032-64080-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032640778

3RD EDITION

An Introduction to Economic Geography

Globalisation, Uneven Development and Place



Danny MacKinnon University of Newcastle, UK, **Andrew Cumbers** University of Glasgow, UK

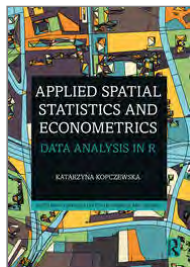
The text comprehensively guides students through the core issues and debates of this vibrant and exciting area, whilst simultaneously exploring the range of approaches and paradigms currently invigorating the wider discipline. It balances coverage of "traditional" areas such as regional development and labour markets with insight into new and evolving topics like neoliberalism, consumption, finance, energy transition and alternative economic practices. The new edition features three new chapters on Changing Global Geographies of Capital, Consumption and Retailing and Economic Geography and Energy Transition. Existing chapters and material have also been revised and updated.

Routledge
November 2018 : 442pp
Pb: 978-1-138-92451-2 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-92450-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-68428-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138924512

Applied Spatial Statistics and Econometrics

Data Analysis in R



Edited by **Katarzyna Kopczewska** Faculty of Economic Sciences, University of Warsaw

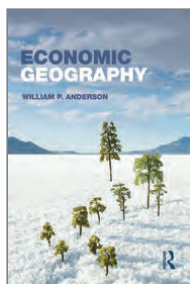
Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

This textbook is a comprehensive introduction to applied spatial data analysis, using R. Each chapter walks the reader through a different method, explaining how to interpret the results and what conclusions can be drawn. This text will be a valuable resource for advanced students of econometrics, spatial planning and regional science. It will also be suitable for researchers and data scientists working with spatial data.

Routledge
November 2020 : 620pp
Pb: 978-0-367-47076-0 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-47077-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-03321-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367470760

Economic Geography



William P. Anderson University of Windsor, Canada

Economic geographers study and attempt to explain the spatial configuration of economic activities, including the production of goods and services, their transfer from one economic agent to another and their transformation into utility by consumers. The spatial configuration, which includes both the pattern of activities on the map and the relationships between activities occurring in different places, is the outcome of a vast number of distinct but interrelated decisions made by firms, households, governments and a variety of other private and public institutions. The goal of this book is to provide the student with a rigorous introduction to a diverse but logically consistent set of analytical models of the spatial decisions and interactions that drive the evolution of the economic landscape.

Routledge
May 2012 : 408pp
Pb: 978-0-415-70121-1 : **£73.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-70120-4 : **£200**
eBook: 978-0-203-11498-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415701211

Spatial Microeconometrics



Giuseppe Arbia Catholic University of the Sacred Heart, Italy, **Giuseppe Espa**, **Diego Giuliani**

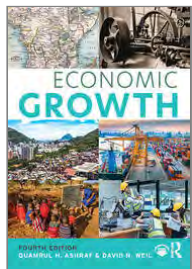
Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

Spatial Microeconometrics is an advanced textbook for researchers and graduate students in the fields of economic geography, regional science, spatial econometrics, spatial statistics and urban economics. The book introduces the reader to the basic concepts of spatial statistics, spatial econometrics and spatial behavior of economics agents at the microeconomic level. Incorporating useful examples and presenting real data and datasets on real firms, the book takes the reader through the key topics in a systematic way.

Routledge
March 2021 : 250pp
Pb: 978-1-138-83375-3 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-83374-6 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-315-73527-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138833753

4TH EDITION

Economic Growth

Quamrul H. Ashraf, David N. Weil Brown University, USA

This leading text introduces students to the latest theoretical tools, data, and insights underlying this pivotal question. Economic Growth provides students with a complete introduction to the discipline and the latest research. In addition to thorough updates to the data throughout the book, this fourth edition responds to new research in the field since the last edition. Major changes include updated material and revised chapters as well as updated online learning resources. It is ideal for a wide array of courses, including undergraduate and graduate courses in economic growth, economic development, macroeconomic theory, applied econometrics, and development studies.

Routledge

October 2024 : 698pp

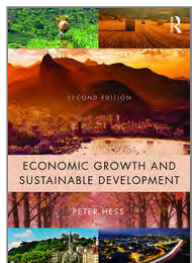
Hb: 978-1-138-50434-9 : **£170**

IEPB: 978-1-138-50438-7 : **£49.99**

eBook: 978-1-315-14763-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138504349

2ND EDITION

Economic Growth and Sustainable Development

Peter N. Hess Davidson College, USA

Economic growth, reflected in increases in national output per capita, makes possible an improved material standard of living and the alleviation of poverty. Now in its second edition, Economic Growth and Sustainable Development features expanded discussion of income distribution, social capital and the insights of behavioural economics for climate change mitigation. Boxed case studies have been added which explore the impact of economic growth on people and countries in both the developed and developing world.

Routledge

April 2016 : 754pp

Pb: 978-1-138-85393-5 : **£96.99**

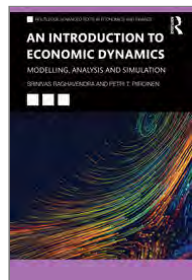
Hb: 978-1-138-85392-8 : **£205**

eBook: 978-1-315-72246-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138853935

An Introduction to Economic Dynamics

Modelling, Analysis and Simulation



Srinivas Raghavendra NUI Galway, Ireland, **Petri T. Piironen** NUI Galway, Ireland

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

An Introduction to Economic Dynamics provides a framework for students to appreciate and understand the basic intuition behind economic models and to experiment with those models using simulation techniques in MATLAB. Every chapter begins with an overview of the economic problem which the model is designed to help solve followed by an explanation of the mathematics of the model. The book is ideally suited for courses in economic dynamics, macroeconomic modelling and computational economics, as well as for students of finance, mathematics and engineering who are interested in economic models.

Routledge

March 2023 : 256pp

Pb: 978-0-367-34189-3 : **£50.99**

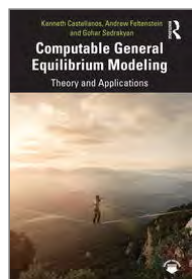
Hb: 978-0-367-34190-9 : **£140**

eBook: 978-0-429-32440-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367341893

Computable General Equilibrium Modeling

Theory and Applications



Kenneth Castellanos, **Andrew Feltenstein**, **Gohar Sedrakyan**

This intermediate/advanced text presents the topic of general equilibrium (CGE) modeling as a methodology for the analysis of macro and fiscal policies in modern economies, while introducing levels of disaggregation that are beyond the scope of standard macro models. Computer software is introduced to derive numerical solutions for economic models and provides examples of code, bringing in data sources that have become the foundations of CGE applications. Including downloadable supplements, this textbook will be valuable for students taking a CGE course as part of a programme in advanced microeconomics, macroeconomics, development economics, or international trade economics.

Routledge

September 2023 : 146pp

Pb: 978-0-367-27205-0 : **£46.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-27207-4 : **£135**

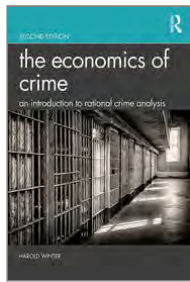
eBook: 978-0-429-29548-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367272050

2ND EDITION

The Economics of Crime

An Introduction to Rational Crime Analysis



Harold Winter Ohio University, USA.

Wide ranging and accessible, *The Economics of Crime* is the most up-to-date textbook in the field, taking current economic research and making it accessible to undergraduates and other interested readers. Without use of graphs or mathematical equations, Winter surveys the latest findings from the literature, policy analysis and key topics in the news. The second edition includes new chapters on behavioral economics and crime, key issues in crime and economics and greater coverage of racial issues. This book is a perfect choice for students new to the study of economics and public policy, and will also be of interest to students of criminology, law, and political science.

Routledge

August 2019 : 146pp

Pb: 978-1-138-60753-8 : **£40.99**

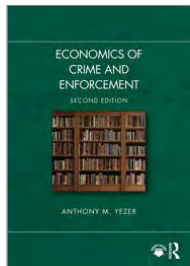
Hb: 978-1-138-60752-1 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-46715-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138607538

2ND EDITION

Economics of Crime and Enforcement



Anthony M. Yezer George Washington University, USA

Economics of Crime and Enforcement is an innovative book which is strongly linked to the new theoretical and empirical journal literature. This second edition has been fully updated to reflect the latest developments in the field and features new chapters on behavioral economics and crime and crime and large cities. Problem questions allow students to reinforce their microeconomics skills and to gain insight into the way they can be applied to case and application examples. Teaching resources, including PowerPoint slides and answers to problem questions, provide further support for instructors delivering courses on the economics of crime in a variety of settings.

Routledge

June 2025 : 428pp

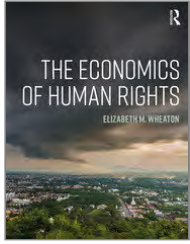
Pb: 978-1-032-86162-3 : **£67.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-86155-5 : **£205**

eBook: 978-1-003-52159-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032861623

The Economics of Human Rights



Elizabeth Wheaton Southern Methodist University, USA

This textbook provides an introduction to the microeconomic analysis of a core number of human rights topics: capital punishment, violence against women, asylum-seeking, terrorism, genocide, and hate crime. Within each chapter, readers gain a fundamental understanding of the history and background of the issue, the decision makers and the decision making process involved, and the benefits and costs leading to the decisions. Features include expert contributions on each issue, 'Check Yourself' boxes, opportunities to analyse the data, a bibliography of relevant reading and web links, and a chapter summary with lists of key concepts and discussion questions.

Routledge

September 2018 : 308pp

Pb: 978-1-138-50016-7 : **£86.99**

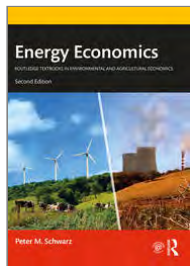
Hb: 978-1-138-50015-0 : **£235**

eBook: 978-1-351-01299-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138500167

2ND EDITION

Energy Economics



Peter M. Schwarz

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Environmental and Agricultural Economics

Energy Economics outlines the fundamental issues and possible solutions to the challenges of energy production and use, with a framework for decisions based upon sound economic analysis. This approach considers market forces and policy goals, including economic prosperity, environmental protection, and societal well-being. A new chapter on electric vehicles examines its impact on transportation, the electricity market and carbon emissions. This textbook should be essential reading for students of energy economics, environmental and natural resource economics, energy-related disciplines, and general readers seeking to expand their knowledge of energy economics and policy.

Routledge

October 2022 : 468pp

Pb: 978-0-367-75517-1 : **£69.99**

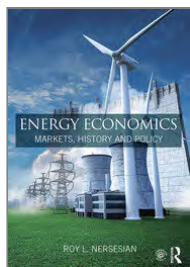
Hb: 978-0-367-75608-6 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-003-16319-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367755171

Energy Economics

Markets, History and Policy



Roy L. Nersesian Columbia University, USA

Energy Economics covers the history and role of each fossil and renewable energy source in today's world, providing the information and tools that will enable students to understand the finite nature of fossil fuels. This book provides detailed examinations of key energy sources – both fossil fuels and renewables including oil, coal, solar, and wind power – with summaries as to how the current energy economics evolved. Subsequent chapters explore issues around policy, technology and the possible future for each type of energy. Readers are also introduced to controversial topics including fracking and global warming in dedicated chapters on climate change and sustainability.

Routledge

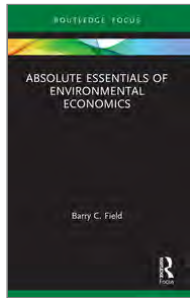
March 2016 : 652pp

Hb: 978-1-138-85837-4 : **£125**

eBook: 978-1-315-71806-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138858374

Absolute Essentials of Environmental Economics



Barry C. Field

Series: Absolute Essentials of Business and Economics

This shortform textbook provides a concise overview of the fundamentals of environmental economics. It focuses on how economic forces affect the natural environment and how economic policies and behaviors may be altered to improve environmental quality. Written by an established educator and scholar, *Absolute Essentials of Environmental Economics* will be valuable reading for students of environmental economics, environmental policy, environmental management and related areas. People affiliated with environmental interest groups, "think tanks," and advocacy groups will also find it beneficial.

Routledge
October 2024 : 114pp
Pb: 978-1-032-12248-9 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-69794-5 : **£54.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-14363-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032122489

2ND EDITION

An Introduction to Climate Change Economics and Policy



Felix R. FitzRoy University of St. Andrews, UK, **Elissaios Papyrakis** Erasmus University Rotterdam & University of East Anglia

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Environmental and Agricultural Economics

An Introduction to Climate Change Economics and Policy, now in its second edition, reviews new developments and reflects on the alarming lack of progress in reducing emissions. This updated edition explains the key scientific, economic and policy issues related to climate change. This second edition includes new material on nuclear energy post-Fukushima, the impact of the financial crisis on climate policy and the hype over shale gas.

Routledge
April 2016 : 254pp
Pb: 978-1-138-78222-8 : **£76.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-78221-1 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-315-76931-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138782228

Elements of Ecological Economics



Jan Otto Andersson Åbo Akademi, Finland, **Ralf Eriksson** Åbo Akademi, Finland

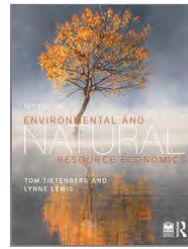
This text, which is tailor made for short courses in ecological economics, takes as its starting point the notion of the 'global-ethical trilemma': the interrelation between justice, sustainability and prosperity. Defiantly pluralistic in tone, the book introduces to the student different attempts to reconcile these three goals and provides a balanced review of how this can be achieved.

Routledge
March 2010 : 178pp
Pb: 978-0-415-47381-1 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-47380-4 : **£185**
eBook: 978-0-203-85704-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415473811

12TH EDITION

Environmental and Natural Resource Economics



Thomas Tietenberg Colby College, USA, **Lynne Lewis** Bates College, USA

Environmental and Natural Resource Economics is one of the most widely-used textbooks for environmental economics and natural resource economics courses, offering a policy-oriented approach and introducing economic theory and empirical work from the field. This 12th edition provides updated data, new studies and more international examples. There is a considerable amount of new material, with a deeper focus on climate change and coverage of COVID-19, social justice and the circular economy. It supports students with end-of-chapter summaries, discussion questions, exercises and further reading in the book.

Routledge
July 2023 : 612pp
Hb: 978-1-032-10118-7 : **£180**
IEPB: 978-1-032-10119-4 : **£48.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-21373-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032101187

6TH EDITION

Environmental and Natural Resource Economics

A Contemporary Approach



Jonathan M. Harris Tufts University, USA, **Brian Roach** Tufts University, USA.

Now in its sixth edition, this textbook includes enhanced and updated material on energy, climate change, population, agriculture, forests and water, reflecting the greater urgency required to solve global, regional, and local environmental problems in these areas. It introduces students to both standard environmental economics and the broader perspective of ecological economics, balancing analytical techniques of environmental economics with a global perspective on current ecological issues. It is the ideal text for undergraduate classes on environmental, natural resource and ecological economics, and postgraduate courses on environmental and economic policy.

Routledge
November 2025 : 676pp
Hb: 978-1-032-91417-6 : **£78.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-56321-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032914176

Environmental Economics and Ecosystem Services



Randall Bluffstone

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Environmental and Agricultural Economics

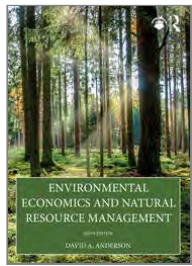
Environmental Economics and Ecosystem Services provides a rigorous yet accessible introduction to environmental economics, using ecosystem services as the underlying framework. Students are supported by a range of pedagogical features, including chapter objectives, chapter summaries, discussion questions and further reading suggestions. Lecture slides and answers to questions for discussion and practice problems are available for instructors. This is the ideal text for introductory courses in environmental economics, ecological economics, economics of sustainability, environmental management, environmental policy and ecosystem services.

Routledge
February 2025 : 434pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31130-2 : **£54.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-31136-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-30822-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032311302

6TH EDITION

Environmental Economics and Natural Resource Management



David A. Anderson Centre College, Kentucky, USA

Environmental Economics and Natural Resource Management promotes environmental and economic literacy with policy-oriented, application-based content delivered in concise, accessible discussions. Through its engaging approach, the text brings the economic way of thinking into discussions of personal, community, corporate, and government activities that affect environmental assets and the quality of life. The book has been thoroughly updated while retaining the story-based narratives and visual emphasis of previous editions, capturing students' attention with full-color photos, graphs, and illustrations.

Routledge

July 2024 : 498pp

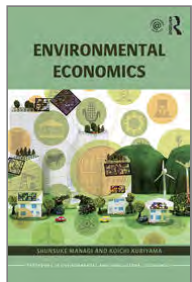
Pb: 978-1-032-55039-8 : **£68.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-55044-2 : **£185**

eBook: 978-1-003-42873-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032550398

Environmental Economics



Shunsuke Managi Kyushu University, Japan, **Koichi Kuriyama** Kyoto University, Japan

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Environmental and Agricultural Economics

Environmental Economics seeks to elucidate the mechanisms that give rise to environmental problems by approaching environmental issues from an economic perspective. At the same time, it is a study aiming to indicate specific countermeasures that could resolve present environmental issues. This text has been put together in way that allows readers without specialized economics knowledge to easily understand the situation, issues and challenges of environmental economics.

Routledge

September 2016 : 246pp

Pb: 978-1-138-96069-5 : **£49.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-96068-8 : **£185**

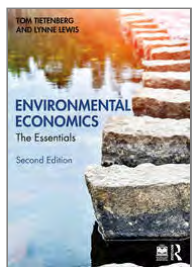
eBook: 978-1-315-46733-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138960695

2ND EDITION

Environmental Economics

The Essentials



Tom Tietenberg Colby College, USA, **Lynne Lewis** Bates College, USA

Environmental Economics: The Essentials offers a policy-oriented approach to the increasingly influential field of environmental economics that is based upon a solid foundation of economic theory and empirical research. This second edition provides updated data, new studies, and more international examples. There is a considerable amount of new material, with a deeper focus on climate change. The text is fully supported with end-of-chapter summaries, discussion questions, and self-test exercises in the book, as well as digital resources. It is adapted from the 12th edition of the best-selling Environmental and Natural Resource Economics textbook by the same authors.

Routledge

August 2024 : 420pp

Pb: 978-1-032-68902-9 : **£86.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-68904-3 : **£185**

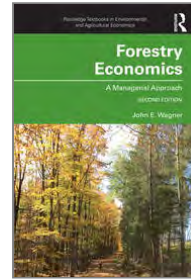
eBook: 978-1-032-68906-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032689029

2ND EDITION

Forestry Economics

A Managerial Approach



John E. Wagner

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Environmental and Agricultural Economics

Forestry Economics introduces students and practitioners to the economics of managing forests and forest enterprises. The book adopts the approach of managerial economics textbooks and applies this to the unique problems and production processes faced by managers of forests and forest enterprises. The second edition includes a brand-new chapter that develops business plans for-profit businesses. This textbook is an invaluable source of clear and accessible information on forestry economics and management not only for economics students, but also for students of other disciplines and those already working in forestry and natural resources.

Routledge

December 2023 : 620pp

Pb: 978-1-138-93314-9 : **£65.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-93313-2 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-67871-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138933149

2ND EDITION

Natural Resource Economics

The Essentials



Tom Tietenberg Colby College, USA, **Lynne Lewis** Bates College, USA

Natural Resource Economics: The Essentials offers a policy-oriented approach to the increasingly influential field of natural resource economics that is based upon a solid foundation of economic theory and empirical research. This second edition provides updated data, new studies, and more international examples. There is a considerable amount of new material, with a deeper focus on climate change. The text is fully supported with end-of-chapter summaries, discussion questions, and self-test exercises, as well as digital resources. It is adapted from the 12th edition of the best-selling Environmental and Natural Resource Economics textbook by the same authors.

Routledge

September 2024 : 404pp

Pb: 978-1-032-68908-1 : **£86.99**

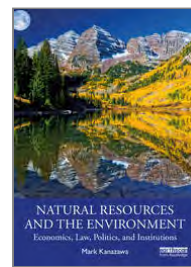
Hb: 978-1-032-68909-8 : **£185**

eBook: 978-1-032-68911-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032689081

Natural Resources and the Environment

Economics, Law, Politics, and Institutions



Mark Kanazawa Carleton College, USA

Natural Resources and the Environment: Economics, Law, Politics, and Institutions provides a new approach to the study of environmental and natural resource economics. It takes a multi-disciplinary approach, which is essential for understanding complex environmental problems, and examines the issue from not only an economic perspective, but also taking into account law, politics and institutions. In doing so, it provides students with a realistic understanding of how environmental policy is created and presents a comprehensive examination of real-world environmental policy.

Routledge

May 2021 : 356pp

Pb: 978-0-367-07761-7 : **£44.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-07760-0 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-02265-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367077617

4TH EDITION

Principles of Environmental Economics and Sustainability

An Integrated Economic and Ecological Approach



Ahmed Hussen Kalamazoo College, USA

Principles of Environmental Economics and Sustainability presents a unique integration of both mainstream and ecological approaches to environmental economics. It introduces relevant mainstream economic theories and methodologies while incorporating the idea that it is essential to focus on the links between economic, social, and ecological systems. The 4th edition of this student-friendly textbook contains a variety of study tools and is supported by a companion website. Updated throughout and with substantially revised material on climate change and ecosystem services, this is an ideal text for any environmental and/or ecological economics class.

Routledge

July 2018 : 440pp

Pb: 978-0-815-36354-5 : **£76.99**

Hb: 978-0-815-36353-8 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-351-10911-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815363545

6TH EDITION

Foundations of Family Resource Management



Elizabeth B. Goldsmith Florida State University, USA

Foundations of Family Resource Management uses the lenses of consumer science, management and economics and beyond to help students make intelligent decisions about resources, time and energies at the individual and family level. It has a strong interdisciplinary, global and multicultural focus. The sixth edition brings in new material on millennials, delayed marriage, household composition, neuroscience, behavioural economics, sustainable consumption, technology and handling crises.

Routledge

August 2022 : 532pp

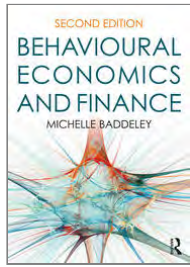
Hb: 978-0-367-76384-8 : **£94.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-16674-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367763848

2ND EDITION

Behavioural Economics and Finance



Michelle Baddeley University of South Australia's Institute for Choice, Australia; University College London, UK

Behavioural Economics and Finance introduces the key concepts, insights and applications of this rich, interdisciplinary approach to real-world decision-making. This second edition features a new chapter on behavioural public policy, which reflects the surge of interest from governments around the world in applying the techniques 'nudging'. It also includes a new dedicated chapter exploring the cutting edge approach of neuroeconomics. To enhance student engagement with the text, pedagogical features including chapter summaries and revision questions have been added and a supporting Companion Website is available providing online quizzes and PowerPoint slides.

Routledge

October 2018 : 354pp

Pb: 978-0-415-79219-6 : **£60.99**

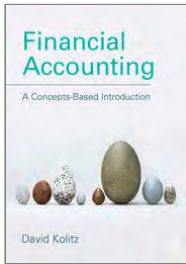
Hb: 978-0-415-79218-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-21187-9

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415792196

Financial Accounting

A Concepts-Based Introduction



David Kolitz University of Exeter, UK

Financial accounting is a key building block to understanding accounting more generally. This textbook helps students to understand the concepts that underpin the application of accounting theory to help solve accounting problems. This international edition includes extracts from financial statements, definitions of key terms and exam examples, along with real life examples to support class work. Unlike other textbooks, the author provides analysis of why accountants do what they do and not just how. This is an essential read for all accountancy and financing students and researchers.

Routledge

December 2016 : 622pp

Pb: 978-1-138-84497-1 : **£69.99**

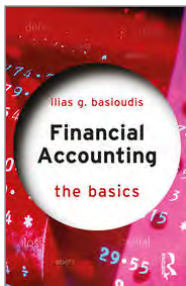
Hb: 978-1-138-84496-4 : **£205**

eBook: 978-1-315-72844-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138844971

Financial Accounting

The Basics



Ilias Basioudis Aston University, UK

Series: The Basics

Understanding the basics of financial accounting can be a tricky task to master. This practical guidebook provides an overview of the fundamental principles in a jargon-free and simple format. Financial Accounting: The Basics provides concise overviews of the key financial accounting topics supplemented by practical examples and exercises to enable readers to test their knowledge and understanding in bitesize chunks. In empowering students to learn at their own pace, the book enhances course learning to maximise chances of overall success.

Routledge

March 2019 : 402pp

Pb: 978-1-138-60551-0 : **£23.99**

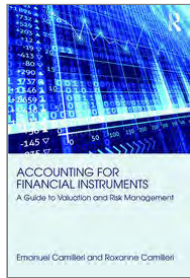
Hb: 978-1-138-60550-3 : **£105**

eBook: 978-0-429-46806-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138605510

Accounting for Financial Instruments

A Guide to Valuation and Risk Management



Emanuel Camilleri University of Malta, Malta, **Roxanne Camilleri**

Accounting for Financial Instruments is about the accounting and regulatory framework associated with the acquisition and disposal of financial instruments; how to determine their value; how to manage the risk connected with them; and ultimately compile a business valuation report. The objective of the book is to provide a fundamental knowledge base for those who are interested in managing financial instruments (investments) or studying banking and finance or those who wish to make financial services, particularly banking and finance, their chosen career. Accounting for Financial Instruments is highly applicable to professional accountants and auditors and students alike.

Routledge
March 2017 : 438pp
Pb: 978-1-138-23759-9 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-23757-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-315-29943-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138237599

2ND EDITION

Analysing Financial Statements for Non-Specialists



Jim O'Hare University of Leicester, UK

With updated examples to reflect the current business environment, including new material on the ethical considerations, and a wider array of business examples, from retail to services and banks, O'Hare continues to demystify financial statements for non-specialists, covering the topic in an accessible way and assuming no prior training or study in accounting. Offering a range of extra resources, including end of chapter questions, topics for further discussion and brimming with real-world examples, this concise new edition provides a comprehensive resource that will be welcomed by lecturers and instructors charged with delivering classes on financial statements.

Routledge
November 2016 : 146pp
Pb: 978-1-138-64153-2 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-64152-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-315-63043-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138641532

Basics of Bookkeeping



J. Bouwer , M. Schauten

Series: Routledge-Noordhoff International Editions

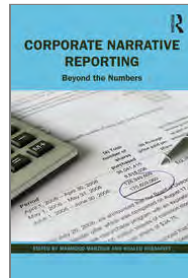
A knowledge of bookkeeping and a basic understanding of the balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement are indispensable to education in business and economics. Basics of Bookkeeping meets the needs of accounting students and practitioners in understanding the complexities of the subject. A companion website featuring extra exercises and multiple choice questions is available with this book.

Routledge
December 2014 : 220pp
Pb: 978-9-001-83284-1 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-14318-0 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-003-02225-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9789001832841

Corporate Narrative Reporting

Beyond the Numbers



Edited by Mahmoud Marzouk , Khaled Hussainey

This book presents a comprehensive and expert-led insight into the role, types, practices and determinants of corporate narrative reporting (CNR). It provides a detailed overview of the importance of narrative disclosure in understating the full annual report and, consequently, company performance and future prospects. Providing a global insight into CNR in practice, Corporate Narrative Reporting is an invaluable resource for both students and practitioners interested or involved in preparing, reviewing/auditing, analysing and understanding annual reports. It should also be of particular interest to policymakers, regulators and investors.

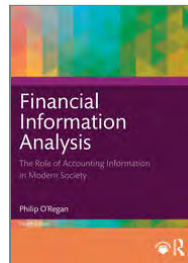
Routledge
October 2022 : 406pp
Pb: 978-0-367-55833-8 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-55844-4 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-09538-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367558338

4TH EDITION

Financial Information Analysis

The Role of Accounting Information in Modern Society



Philip O'Regan

Aimed at the UK, Ireland and continental European markets, this new edition is completely updated to incorporate relevant accounting standards, sustainability/ESG regulations and advanced analytical techniques. Features which add unique value to this fourth edition of Financial Information Analysis include case studies in every chapter with numerous supporting articles from the major financial presses, questions for review, and comprehensive online support and materials. This essential textbook is core reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students wishing to understand the role of accounting information in modern society.

Routledge
August 2025 : 680pp
Pb: 978-1-032-66369-2 : **£62.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-66373-9 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-032-66377-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032663692

The Essentials of Machine Learning in Finance and Accounting



Edited by **Mohammad Zoynul Abedin** HSTU, Bangladesh
, M. Kabir Hassan University of New Orleans, USA, **Petr Hajek** University of Pardubice, Czech Republic,
Mohammed Mohi Uddin University of Illinois Springfield, USA

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

This book introduces machine learning in finance and illustrates how to integrate computational tools with numerical finance with real world applications. These computational techniques will be particularly useful in financial risk management, corporate bankruptcy prediction, stock price prediction and portfolio management. The book provides the practical and managerial implications of financial and managerial decision support systems and how these systems can capture vast amount of financial data.

Routledge

June 2021 : 258pp

Pb: 978-0-367-48081-3 : **£39.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-48083-7 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-03790-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367480813

Global Financial Investigations

Forensic Accounting in Practice



Amanda Gore

Adopting a case-based approach, *Global Financial Investigations* introduces readers to the fascinating world of forensic accounting and investigating transnational financial crimes, providing an overview of core concepts and current industry trends, together with practical guidance to equip students with the knowledge required to combat complex financial crimes. Supported by real-world cases, students will learn practical hands-on forensic accounting and financial investigation skills required in today's work environment. The ideal textbook for undergraduate and graduate-level students of courses in forensic accounting, financial crime investigation and fraud investigation.

Routledge

April 2025 : 206pp

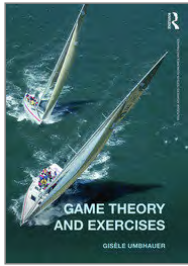
Pb: 978-1-032-49376-3 : **£49.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-49375-6 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-39347-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032493763

Game Theory and Exercises



Gisèle Umbhauer University of Strasbourg, France

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

Experimental Game Theory is the first textbook to introduce the main concepts of game theory and to confront them with experimental evidence. This applied, real world approach will help students understand how game theory is and can be brought to bear on real world decision making.

Routledge

January 2016: 462pp

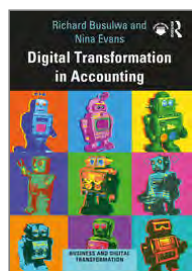
Pb: 978-0-415-60422-2 : **£80.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-60421-5 : **£200**

eBook: 978-1-315-66906-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415604222

Digital Transformation in Accounting



Richard Busulwa

Series: Business and Digital Transformation

Digital Transformation in Accounting is a critical guidebook for accountancy and digital business students to navigate the effects of digital technology advancements, digital disruption and digital transformation on the accounting profession. This book is an invaluable resource for students on accounting, accounting information systems and digital business courses, as well as accountants, accounting educators, and accreditation / advocacy bodies.

Routledge

May 2021 : 298pp

Pb: 978-0-367-36209-6 : **£41.99**

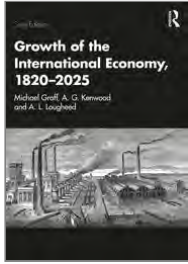
Hb: 978-0-367-36206-5 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-34458-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367362096

6TH EDITION

Growth of the International Economy 1820–2025



Michael Graff , A. G. Kenwood , A. L. Loughheed

Growth of the International Economy has been the benchmark introduction to the development of the global economy for decades. Significant additions to the sixth edition include coverage of the aftermath of the Great Recession, the growing impact of China and the New Silk Route and the economic consequences of Covid-19 pandemic. References and recommendations for further reading are included at the end of each chapter to encourage additional study. It provides the reader with a clear understanding of the factors which have been instrumental in creating the economic environment we face two hundred years after the industrial revolution.

Routledge

May 2026 : 430pp

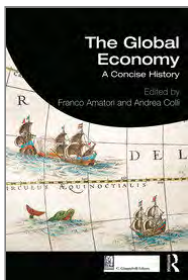
Pb: 978-1-032-46536-4 : **£51.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-46537-1 : **£170**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032465364

The Global Economy

A Concise History



Edited by **Franco Amatori , Andrea Colli** Bocconi University, Italy

This is a concise history of the global economy over the past thousand years, exploring the main waves of globalization, starting from the trade revolution of the Middle Ages, focusing on the Great and Little Divergence between the West and the East and the North and the South of the World. The Industrial Revolution and its consequence are examined, as well as the interaction between technological shifts and the transition in geopolitical equilibria. It focuses on the World Wars as engines of economic growth and on the crisis of the interwar period. The last chapters are dedicated to an in-depth examination of the transformation which occurred in the global economy after 1989.

Routledge

July 2019 : 348pp

Pb: 978-0-367-26507-6 : **£41.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-26508-3 : **£155**

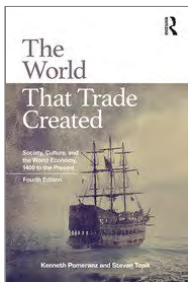
eBook: 978-0-429-29355-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367265076

4TH EDITION

The World That Trade Created

Society, Culture, and the World Economy, 1400 to the Present



Kenneth Pomeranz , Steven Topik

In a series of brief, readable vignettes, filled with insights and amazing facts, the authors uncover the deep historical roots of economic globalization. Covering over seven hundred years of history, this book, now in its fourth edition, takes the reader around the world from the history of the opium trade to pirates, to the building of corporations and migration to the New World. It includes ten new essays, on topics ranging from the early modern ivory and slave trades across the Indian Ocean, to the ways in which the availability of new consumer goods helped changed work habits in both Europe and East Asia, and from the history of chewing gum to that of rare earth metals.

Routledge

October 2017 : 358pp

Pb: 978-1-138-68074-6 : **£52.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-68073-9 : **£185**

eBook: 978-1-315-56408-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138680746

Health Care Economics



John B. Davis , Robert McMaster University of Glasgow, UK

Series: Routledge Advances in Social Economics

This book places care at the centre of an economics of health, showing how essential it is that care is appropriately recognised in policy as a means of enhancing the dignity of the individual. Drawing upon care theory from feminist works, philosophy, nursing and medicine, and political economy, the authors develop a health care economics with a moral basis in health care systems. In providing deeper insights into the nature of care and caring, this book seeks to redress the shortcomings of the standard approach and to contribute to the development of a more person-based approach to health and medical care in economics.

Routledge

June 2017 : 234pp

Pb: 978-1-138-18304-9 : **£55.99**

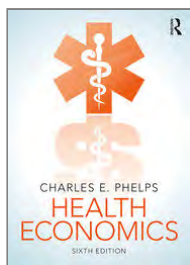
Hb: 978-1-138-18303-2 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-64610-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138183049

6TH EDITION

Health Economics



Charles E. Phelps

Health Economics combines current economic theory, recent research, and up-to-date empirical studies into a comprehensive overview of the field. Key changes to this edition include: Additional discussion of the consequences of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA), in light of current political changes; An extensive discussion of quality measures; More discussion of preventive services; A new section on drug markets and regulation; Discussion of Accountable Care Organizations (ACOs); New references and problem sets.

Routledge

December 2017 : 526pp

Hb: 978-1-138-20798-1 : **£185**

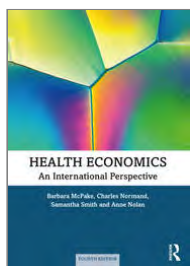
eBook: 978-1-315-46049-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138207981

4TH EDITION

Health Economics

An International Perspective



Barbara McPake , Charles Normand , Anne Nolan The Economic and Social Research Institute, Dublin, Ireland,
Samantha Smith Trinity College Dublin, Ireland

Health Economics: An International Perspective is the only textbook to provide a truly international, comparative treatment of health economics. Offering an analysis of health systems across borders, the fourth edition of this key text has been fully updated and revised to take account of changes in a host of countries. This edition features an expanded introduction, a new section on applied econometrics, more discussion of how the need for healthcare and access to healthcare are defined and measured, and a vastly revised and updated section on the profile and structure of different healthcare systems.

Routledge

May 2020 : 348pp

Pb: 978-1-138-04920-8 : **£39.99**

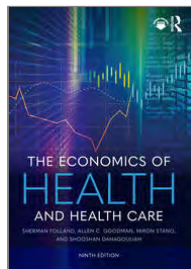
Hb: 978-1-138-04919-2 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-16972-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138049208

9TH EDITION

The Economics of Health and Health Care



Sherman Folland Oakland University, USA, **Allen C. Goodman** Wayne State University, USA, **Miron Stano** Oakland University, USA, **Shooshan Danagoulian**

The Economics of Health and Health Care is the market-leading health economics textbook, providing comprehensive coverage of all the key topics, balancing economic theory, empirical evidence, and public policy. The ninth edition offers updated material throughout, including two new chapters: Disparities in Health and Health Care (Chapter 7) examines issues of race, ethnicity, income, gender, and geography with respect to health care access, health inputs, and health outcomes; Pandemic Economics (Chapter 9) introduces a new and simplified economic treatment of epidemics and pandemics within the context of COVID-19.

Routledge

January 2024 : 772pp

Hb: 978-1-032-30986-6 : **£190**

EPB: 978-1-032-31165-4 : **£56.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-30840-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032309866

The Economics of US Health Care Policy



Charles E. Phelps , Stephen T. Parente University of Minnesota, USA

Exploring the US health care system, this book sets out the case for its reform. Phelps and Parente trace the foundations for today's system. They show how distortions in the incentives facing participants in the health care market could be corrected in order to achieve lower costs, higher quality of care, more patient safety, and more efficient use of scarce health care resources. This book proposes fundamental changes in the US health care system. These include: changes to US tax law regarding employer paid health insurance; a series of alterations in the structure of Medicare and Medicaid; an improvement to chronic disease care and electronic health records.

Routledge

November 2017 : 256pp

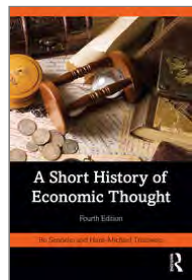
Pb: 978-0-415-78432-0 : **£55.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-78431-3 : **£175**

eBook: 978-1-315-22851-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415784320

4TH EDITION

A Short History of Economic Thought

Bo Sandelin, Hans-Michael Trautwein University of Oldenburg, Germany

Now in its fourth edition, *A Short History of Economic Thought* provides an elementary overview of the history of economic thought. This new edition continues to offer its trademark of clear and concise coverage of the main schools of thought and paradigm shifts in the field of mainland Europe, as well as addressing Anglo-American trends. The book has been thoroughly updated throughout in order to reflect changes in the landscape of the field. This text is ideal for courses where the history of economic thought constitutes only a small part or required background reading. It also continues to be a much-needed text for all introductory economics courses in the field.

Routledge
August 2023 : 132pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51538-0 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51541-0 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-40276-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032515380

Economics as Science

A Critical History of Economic Thought



Bernard C. Beaudreau

This novel text provides a critical approach to the study of economic thought – from neoclassical economics, to Marxian economics, to Keynesian economics – through the lens of science and the scientific method. It examines the collection of ideas that constitute the core of economic thought in the five basic fields of economics: growth theory, income distribution, macroeconomics, price theory and international trade, and offers a critical examination of the various scholarly contributions, including those of Nobel Prize laureates. It will be an invaluable resource for students of the history of economic thought, and of economics more generally.

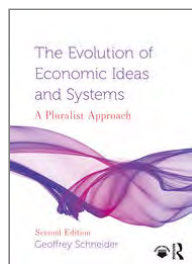
Routledge
April 2025 : 290pp
Pb: 978-1-032-86330-6 : **£62.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-86333-7 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-52706-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032863306

2ND EDITION

The Evolution of Economic Ideas and Systems

A Pluralist Approach



Geoffrey Schneider Bucknell University, USA

Series: Routledge Pluralist Introductions to Economics

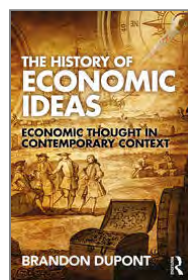
In order to fully understand the evolution and future growth of economic systems, we must draw on the lessons of economic history. Historical analysis is crucial to understanding trends and patterns that can help us predict the future. *The Evolution of Economic Ideas and Systems* continues to present a groundbreaking pluralist introduction to economic history and the history of economic thought. A comprehensive package of supplementary teaching resources is also available for instructors. *The Evolution of Economic Ideas and Systems* remains an ideal standalone text for relevant classes or as a supplement to standard texts.

Routledge
November 2025 : 420pp
Pb: 978-1-032-96456-0 : **£62.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-96457-7 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-003-58954-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032964560

The History of Economic Ideas

Economic Thought in Contemporary Context



Brandon Dupont Western Washington University, USA

This textbook traces the evolution of economic ideas from the ancient to the modern world by examining the contributions of the most important scholars to some of the most important ideas in economics. It provides topics that are important for the understanding of contemporary economic issues. This includes ethical foundations of modern economics; ideas regarding property rights; price theory; money and interest; public finance; the theories of business cycles and economic growth; international trade; and issues related to population and resource use. The book's originality lies in its overall organization, which allows readers to explore the development of ideas on a specific topic in detail.

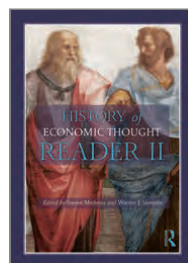
Routledge
March 2017 : 262pp
Pb: 978-1-138-10133-3 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-10132-6 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-315-65702-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138101333

2ND EDITION

The History of Economic Thought

A Reader; Second Edition



Edited by Steven G. Medema University of Colorado, USA,
Warren J. Samuels Michigan State University, USA

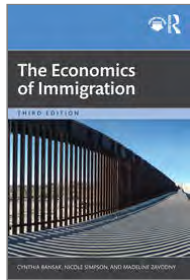
From the ancients to the moderns, questions of economic theory and policy have been an important part of intellectual and public debate, engaging the attention of some of history's greatest minds. This book brings together readings from more than two thousand years of writings on economic subjects. Through these selections, the reader can see first-hand how the great minds of past grappled with some of the central social and economic issues of their times and, in the process, enhanced our understanding of how economic systems function.

Routledge
May 2013 : 784pp
Pb: 978-0-415-56868-5 : **£83.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-56867-8 : **£200**
eBook: 978-0-203-56847-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415568685

3RD EDITION

The Economics of Immigration

**Cynthia Bansak , Nicole Simpson , Madeline Zavodny**

The Economics of Immigration provides students with the tools needed to examine the impact of immigration and immigration policies over the past century. The main objectives of the book are for students to understand the decision to migrate, the impacts of immigration on markets and government budgets, and the consequences of immigration policies in a global context. This is the first textbook to comprehensively cover the economics of immigration, and it is suitable both for economics students and for those studying migration in other disciplines, such as sociology and political science.

Routledge

November 2025 : 492pp

Pb: 978-1-032-90638-6 : **£62.99**Hb: 978-1-032-90649-2 : **£155**

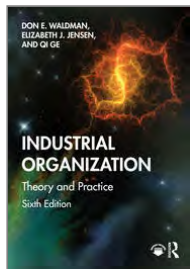
eBook: 978-1-003-55903-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032906386

6TH EDITION

Industrial Organization

Theory and Practice



Don E. Waldman Colgate University, USA, **Elizabeth J. Jensen** Hamilton College, USA, **Qi Ge**

Industrial Organization: Theory and Practice blends a rigorous theoretical introduction to industrial organization with empirical evidence, real-world applications, and case studies. The sixth edition has significantly expanded and updated theories, empirical findings, applications, industry landscapes, policies, and cases throughout the book to reflect the latest developments in the field. This comprehensive book bridges the gap between economic theory and real-world case studies in an accessible, logical manner, making it of the leading undergraduate texts for courses on industrial organization.

Routledge

August 2025 : 898pp

Hb: 978-1-032-71486-8 : **£160**IEPB: 978-1-032-71489-9 : **£49.99**

eBook: 978-1-032-71487-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032714868

Information Economics



Urs Birchler , Monika Bütler Universität St. Gallen,
Switzerland

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

First Published in 2007. Routledge is an imprint of Taylor &
Francis, an informa company.

Routledge

July 2007 : 488pp

Pb: 978-0-415-37345-6 : **£94.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-37346-3 : **£235**

eBook: 978-0-203-94655-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415373456

Innovation and Technology

Business and economics approaches



Nikos Vernardakis University of Patras, Greece

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

Innovation has revolutionized the world economy, yet it remains often misunderstood. This textbook seeks to elucidate the nature and impact of innovation for both undergraduate and graduate students. Designed for MBA, Economics and Business students, this textbook will be useful to those interested in innovation, entrepreneurship and the economics of technology.

Routledge

January 2016 : 278pp

Pb: 978-0-415-67680-9 : **£86.99**

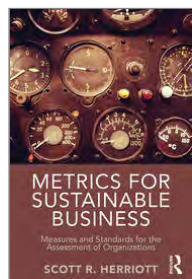
Hb: 978-0-415-67679-3 : **£185**

eBook: 978-1-315-72395-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415676809

Metrics for Sustainable Business

Measures and Standards for the Assessment of Organizations



Scott Herriott Maharishi University of Management, USA

Metrics for Sustainable Business gives students an overview of tools and methods for conducting a sustainability assessment for their organization, and creating and auditing sustainability reports. .

Routledge

March 2016 : 256pp

Pb: 978-1-138-90172-8 : **£59.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-90171-1 : **£175**

eBook: 978-1-315-69770-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138901728

4TH EDITION

Sustainability Accounting and Accountability



Matias Laine , Helen Tregidga

Drawing on the most recent research and topical practical insights, the fourth edition has been thoroughly updated to reflect the contemporary developments in the area, especially topics relating to sustainability reporting and development in the financial markets. Sustainability Accounting and Accountability walks the reader through a spectrum of themes which are essential for all accountants and organisations. This key book will be an essential resource for undergraduate and postgraduate instructors and students, as an entry point to sustainability accounting and accountability, as well as being a vital book for researchers.

Routledge

August 2025 : 356pp

Pb: 978-1-032-87540-8 : **£62.99**

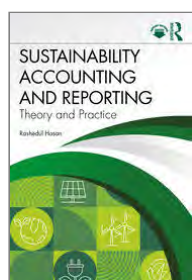
Hb: 978-1-032-87542-2 : **£210**

eBook: 978-1-003-53320-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032875408

Sustainability Accounting and Reporting

Theory and Practice



Rashedul Hasan Lecturer, Coventry University

Sustainability Reporting: Theory and Practice provides a comprehensive guide to understanding and applying the latest global framework for disclosing sustainability-related risks and opportunities by public-sector business entities, irrespective of whether the entity follows IFRS or GAAP. Each chapter features case studies, boxed examples, objectives and summaries, key terminology lists, discussion and review questions, and suggestions for further reading. This textbook enables students, academics and practitioners to gain better insights into the changes in the sustainability reporting framework.

Routledge

April 2025 : 300pp

Pb: 978-1-032-76215-9 : **£51.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-76217-3 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-47761-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032762159

Pandemic Economics



Thomas R. Sadler

Pandemic Economics applies economic theory to the Covid-19 era, exploring the micro and macro dimensions of the pre-pandemic, pandemic and post-pandemic phases. Using core economic tools such as marginal analysis, cost-benefit analysis and opportunity cost, this book explores the breadth of economic outcomes from the pandemic. This textbook will be a valuable resource for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate courses on pandemic economics, macroeconomics, health economics, public policy and related areas.

Routledge
July 2021 : 346pp
Pb: 978-0-367-67904-0 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-67977-4 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-13362-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367679040

2ND EDITION

Rethinking Macroeconomics

A History of Economic Thought Perspective



John F. McDonald University of Illinois at Chicago, USA

Macroeconomics has always played host to contesting schools of thought, but recent events have exacerbated those differences. To fully understand the subject, students need to be aware of these controversies. This book introduces students to the key schools of thought, equipping them with the knowledge needed for a true understanding of today's economy. Offering the context that is missing from existing introductory textbooks, this work encourages students to think critically about received economic wisdom. This is the ideal complement to any introductory macroeconomics textbook and is suited to undergraduate students who have completed a principles of economics course.

Routledge
September 2021 : 258pp
Pb: 978-0-367-76292-6 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-76358-9 : **£165**
eBook: 978-1-003-16662-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367762926

Advanced Microeconomics

Theory, Applications and New Developments



Bibhas Saha

Advanced Microeconomics presents microeconomic problems in an intuitive way. Real-life applications are given throughout the chapters, clearly showing students how the advanced theory connects to the real world. Learning is supported by lists of key terms, chapter summaries and further reading suggestions. Advanced technical materials are presented in optional appendices. Flexible chapter sequencing in the book enables instructors to create their preferred syllabus. Developing students' intuitive appreciation for the theory as well as mathematical analysis, this is the ideal textbook for microeconomics courses at master's level (MSc and MRes) and advanced undergraduate level.

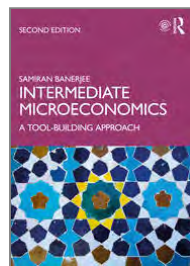
Routledge
July 2024 : 566pp
Pb: 978-1-032-12950-1 : **£68.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-12953-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-22699-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032129501

2ND EDITION

Intermediate Microeconomics

A Tool-Building Approach



Samiran Banerjee Emory University, USA

This second edition of Intermediate Microeconomics: A Tool-Building Approach is a clear and concise calculus-based exposition of current microeconomic theory that is essential for students pursuing degrees in economics or business. This beautifully presented and accessible text covers all the essential topics typically required at the intermediate level, from consumer and producer theory to the market structures of perfect competition, monopoly, duopoly, and oligopoly. Other topics include general equilibrium, risk, and game theory, as well as chapters on externalities, asymmetric information, and public goods.

Routledge
March 2021 : 390pp
Pb: 978-0-367-24535-1 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-24533-7 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-28300-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367245351

5TH EDITION

International Corporate Reporting

Global and Diverse



Pauline Weetman, **Ioannis Tsalavoutas** University of Glasgow, UK, **Paul Gordon**

This textbook provides a comprehensive overview of international corporate reporting which enhances students' understanding of diversity and convergence in the field. This new edition is fully revised and updated in order to remain essential reading for students of international accounting and corporate reporting globally. The book will be an invaluable resource for postgraduate taught programmes and final-year undergraduate courses in accounting, finance and business studies.

Routledge

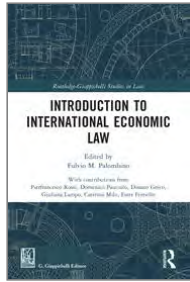
March 2020 : 446pp

Pb: 978-1-138-36499-8 : **£60.99**Hb: 978-1-138-36498-1 : **£200**

eBook: 978-0-429-43098-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138364998

Introduction to International Economic Law



Edited by **Fulvio M. Palombino**

Series: *Routledge-Giappichelli Studies in Law*

International Economic Law (IEL) refers to the rules governing economic relations at the international level and involving States, international organizations and private entities. This textbook explores IEL within the broader context of public international law from the ground up, providing all the foundational principles of international law essential for the study of IEL. Introduction to International Economic Law provides a clear and concise primer on the main issues in current IEL. It will be an ideal textbook for students taking introductory courses in IEL, as well as a useful guide for anyone wishing to learn about the subject and understand the dynamics behind it.

Routledge

May 2025 : 266pp

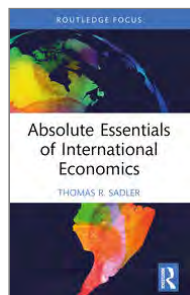
Pb: 978-1-032-95073-0 : **£44.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-95076-1 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-58309-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032950730

Absolute Essentials of International Economics



Thomas R. Sadler

Series: Absolute Essentials of Business and Economics

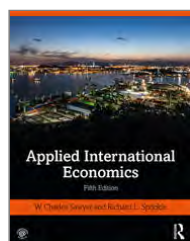
This shortform textbook provides a comprehensive overview of international economics and coverage of recent trends in the global economy to supplement students' knowledge of this fast-moving subject area. The book is accompanied by a suite of digital resources, including a test bank of questions, PowerPoint slides, answers to chapter questions, and an instructor's manual. As part of the Absolute Essentials of Business and Economics series, the book provides a straightforward way for students to learn about international economics, and will be invaluable reading for any student studying the global economy as part of a business, economics or international studies degree programme.

Routledge
October 2025 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-032-56308-4 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-56315-2 : **£57.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-43490-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032563084

5TH EDITION

Applied International Economics



W. Charles Sawyer Texas Christian University, USA,
Richard L. Sprinkle University of Texas, El Paso, USA

This new and streamlined edition offers a modern and accessible treatment of international economics, shifting the emphasis from pure theory to the application of theory by using the standard tools of economic analysis. It makes the real-world application of international economics even more clear than previous editions, and focuses on the basics that students will need in order to analyze information on the world economy throughout their future careers. The new edition has been refocused, revised, and thoroughly updated.

Routledge
May 2020 : 560pp
Pb: 978-1-138-38845-1 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-38844-4 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-42554-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138388451

Foreign Direct Investment and Cities

Global Case Studies for Theory and Practice



Edited by **Christopher Williams**, **Martin Kaspar**

Presenting a rich collection of insights into investment by foreign corporations into different types of cities around the world, Foreign Direct Investment and Cities uses original and revelatory case studies to help readers to turn theory into practice. The book offers a structured set of case study chapters, with diversity of location, setting, industry, focus on macro-, meso-, micro-level factors, and outcomes in economic and non-economic terms. Relevant to courses in international business and economic geography and key reading for academic researchers in business schools and wider social sciences, as well as the global practitioner community in investment promotion.

Routledge
July 2025 : 306pp
Pb: 978-1-032-77481-7 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-77491-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-48341-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032774817

4TH EDITION

Global Economic Issues and Policies



Joseph P. Daniels Marquette University, USA, **David D. VanHoose** Baylor University, USA

Now in its fourth edition, Global Economic Issues and Policies reflects continuing changes in the world economy and in the analysis of international economics. Chapter introductions, pedagogy and data have all been thoroughly updated throughout, including the addition of a new 'Issues & Policies Notebook' feature. Key topics for expansion and revision include: Evolution of Comparative Advantage; Import Quotas and Subsidies; Services in Regional and Multilateral Trade Agreements; Unconventional Central Bank Policies; Territorial versus Worldwide Taxation and 'Tax Inversions'; The role of Foreign Exchange Markets and Exchange-Rate Arrangements.

Routledge
October 2017 : 584pp
Pb: 978-1-138-24417-7 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-24416-0 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-315-27708-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138244177

3RD EDITION

International Economics

A Heterodox Approach



Hendrik Van den Berg

Now in its third edition, this book covers all of the standard topics taught in undergraduate International Economics courses. Changes to the new edition include: Updates throughout to reflect recent world events, including coverage of recent trade negotiations and the Greek crisis; Expanded discussion of pluralist approaches with more coverage of alternative schools of thought; Increased coverage of environmental issues; transnational corporations and their behaviour in the international economy; the difference between international investment and international finance; and monetary history; A consolidated and updated chapter on international banking.

Routledge
December 2016 : 680pp
Pb: 978-1-138-94505-0 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-94504-3 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-315-67161-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138945050

Understanding Global Crises

From Covid to Climate Change and Economic Collapse



Thomas R. Sadler

Understanding Global Crises is an innovative and interdisciplinary text, which investigates the key contemporary economic, social and environmental crises, and demonstrates their deep interconnection. Each chapter showcases an international case study, covering real-life examples of topics such as climate disinformation, vaccine distribution disparities, environmental racism, and socioeconomic deprivation. Other features include key terms, suggested further reading, and discussion questions. Understanding Global Crises will be a valuable text to support courses in economics, environmental studies, political science, public health, and social policy.

Routledge
December 2022 : 272pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31502-7 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-31505-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-032-37848-0 : **£35.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032315027

International Finance



Maurice D. Levi University of British Columbia, Canada

The fifth edition of Maurice D. Levi's textbook has been updated to incorporate the massive changes in the world of international finance of the past few years. The result is the most authoritative survey of international finance available today.

Routledge

May 2009 : 608pp

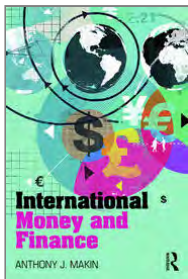
Pb: 978-0-415-77459-8 : **£87.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-77458-1 : **£200**

eBook: 978-0-203-88171-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415774598

International Money and Finance



Anthony J. Makin Griffith Business School, Australia;

This textbook focuses on key international monetary and financial phenomena, exploring the determinants of exchange rates, international competitiveness, interest rates, saving, investment, international capital flows, commodity prices, the terms of trade, financial crises, foreign investment and economic growth. The text enhances understanding of international money and finance by providing background on globalisation and characteristics of the world economy, as well as detailed explanation of important international monetary variables. It then systematically develops a suite of compatible theoretical frameworks to analyse perennially important international monetary questions.

Routledge

September 2016 : 202pp

Pb: 978-1-138-89138-8 : **£66.99**

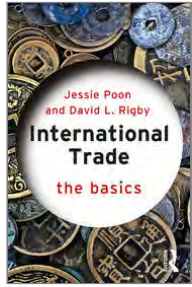
Hb: 978-1-138-89137-1 : **£185**

eBook: 978-1-315-51741-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138891388

International Trade

The Basics



Jessie Poon , David L. Rigby

Series: The Basics

Trade impacts on the lives of all global citizens, influencing which commodities are consumed and how and where they are produced, and affecting work, the environment and our social existence. It is associated with growth and development, and with deindustrialization and dependency. International Trade: The Basics offers an accessible and engaging introduction to contemporary debates on international trade, inviting readers to explore the connections between national political economies within a globally integrated world.

Routledge

March 2017 : 210pp

Pb: 978-1-138-82439-3 : **£23.99**

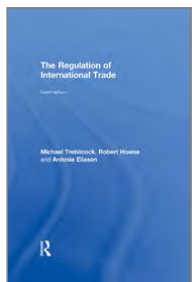
Hb: 978-1-138-82438-6 : **£105**

eBook: 978-1-315-74068-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138824393

4TH EDITION

The Regulation of International Trade



Robert Howse New York University, USA, **Antonia Eliason** The University of Mississippi School of Law

Drawing on previous highly praised editions, this comprehensive text is an invaluable guide to students of economics, law, politics and international relations. Now fully updated, this fourth edition includes full coverage of new developments including the Doha trade round, the proliferation of preferential trade agreements, the debate on trade, climate change and green energy, the response of the trading system to the 2007-2010 financial and economic crisis, the controversy over trade and exchange rate manipulation, and the growing body of WTO dispute resolution case law.

Routledge

October 2012 : 960pp

Pb: 978-0-415-61090-2 : **£83.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-61089-6 : **£235**

eBook: 978-0-203-11465-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415610902

The Fundamental Principles of Finance



Robert Irons Elmira College, USA

The Fundamental Principles of Finance offers a new and innovative approach to financial theory. The book introduces three fundamental principles of finance that flow throughout the theoretical material covered in most corporate finance textbooks. These fundamental principles are developed in their own chapter of the book, then referred to in each chapter introducing financial theory.

Routledge

July 2019 : 224pp

Pb: 978-1-138-47752-0 : **£55.99**

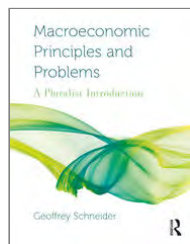
Hb: 978-1-138-47751-3 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-29497-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138477520

Macroeconomic Principles and Problems

A Pluralist Introduction



Geoffrey Schneider Bucknell University, USA

Series: Routledge Pluralist Introductions to Economics

This text presents a ground-breaking pluralistic introduction to macroeconomics. Incorporating the best ideas of each major heterodox school of thought, this book offers a comprehensive introduction to macroeconomics, the financial system and economic policy, with a focus on the major economic problems confronting contemporary society such as climate change, inequality, and the Great Recession. Avoiding the overuse of economic models, the text contains numerous stories and examples, and the supporting website contains additional learning and teaching resources. This book offers the most contemporary and complete package for any pluralistic macroeconomics class.

Routledge
September 2022 : 586pp
Pb: 978-0-367-02482-6 : **£76.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-02481-9 : **£235**
eBook: 978-0-429-39935-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367024826

4TH EDITION

Macroeconomics in Context



Neva Goodwin Tufts University, USA., **Jonathan M. Harris** Tufts University, USA., **Julie A. Nelson** University of Massachusetts Boston, USA, **Pratistha Joshi Rajkarnikar** Global Development and Environment Institute, Tufts University, USA, **Brian Roach** Tufts University, USA., **Mariano Torras** Adelphi University, USA

Macroeconomics in Context lays out the principles of macroeconomics in a manner that is thorough, up to date, and relevant to students. This book is uniquely attuned to economic, social, and environmental realities and offers engaging coverage of current topics. The fourth edition includes improved and concise discussions of introductory topics, especially on key economic activities, macroeconomic goals, and economic models. This book combines real-world relevance with a thorough grounding in multiple economic paradigms. It is the ideal textbook for modern introductory courses in macroeconomics.

Routledge
December 2022 : 786pp
Pb: 978-1-032-17037-4 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-17039-8 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-25152-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032170374

Macroeconomics in Context

A European Perspective



Sebastian Dullien HTW Berlin, Germany, **Neva Goodwin** Tufts University, USA., **Jonathan M. Harris** Tufts University, USA., **Julie A. Nelson** University of Massachusetts Boston, USA, **Brian Roach** Tufts University, USA., **Mariano Torras** Adelphi University, USA

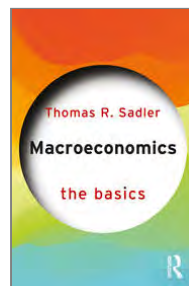
This book lays out the principles of macroeconomics in a manner that is thorough, up to date, and relevant to students. With a clear presentation of economic theory throughout, this latest addition to the bestselling 'In Context' set of textbooks is written with a specific focus on European data, institutions and historical events, offering engaging treatment of high-interest topics, including sustainability, Brexit, the Euro crisis and rising inequality. Policy issues are presented in context (historical, institutional, social, political, and ethical), and always with reference to human well-being. Visit www.gdae.org/europeanmacro/ for online resources for both lecturers and students.

Routledge
August 2017 : 712pp
Pb: 978-1-138-18518-0 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-18517-3 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-315-64465-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138185180

Macroeconomics

The Basics



Thomas R. Sadler

Series: The Basics

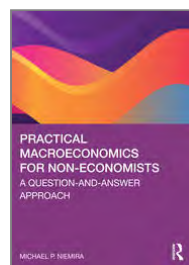
Organized in six parts, Macroeconomics: The Basics covers the most important areas in macroeconomics, including national income, unemployment and inflation, economic growth, savings, investment, the financial system, money and banking, money and inflation, aggregate expenditures, aggregate demand and supply, fiscal policy, monetary policy, international trade and international finance. Providing the reader with a solid foundation of the basic principles of macroeconomics and establishing a framework for further study, it is essential reading for any student or professional interested in learning about the field.

Routledge
February 2026 : 254pp
Pb: 978-1-041-15287-3 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-15289-7 : **£89.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-67870-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041152873

Practical Macroeconomics for Non-Economists

A Question-and-Answer Approach



Michael P. Niemira

Practical Macroeconomics for Non-Economists provides the tools, the theory, and the empirical understanding of macroeconomics without the heavy lifting of the mathematical and econometric models. This accessible book introduces the building blocks of macroeconomic thinking and challenges the reader to apply these insights to learn why economists say what they do and what guides economic policymakers. Linking actual data to theoretical concepts, it explores competing economic theories, and uncovers some of the key controversies in macroeconomic theory and how different perspectives lead to alternative and vastly different policy recommendations.

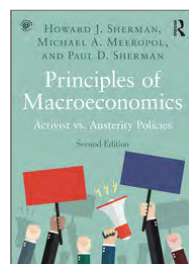
Routledge
July 2023 : 426pp
Pb: 978-1-032-48840-0 : **£58.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-48839-4 : **£180**
eBook: 978-1-003-39105-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032488400

2ND EDITION

Principles of Macroeconomics

Activist vs. Austerity Policies



Howard J. Sherman University of California Los Angeles, USA, **Michael A. Meeropol** Western New England University, USA, **Paul D. Sherman**

Principles of Macroeconomics: Activist vs Austerity Policies provides an antidote to the standard macro texts offering both the classical and progressive views on all the key macroeconomic topics including economic growth, business cycles and monetary policy. The text also explores some important topics in more detail than standard macro texts including inequality, unemployment, the history of capitalism, and the human cost of economic crashes. This second edition includes new material on the Obama recovery, the crisis in the Eurozone, the Trump administration and the current state of healthcare, education and environmental issues in America to bring the text fully up-to-date.

Routledge
July 2018 : 378pp
Pb: 978-0-815-37856-3 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-37855-6 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-351-23211-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815378563

2ND EDITION

Rethinking Macroeconomics

A History of Economic Thought Perspective

**John F. McDonald** University of Illinois at Chicago, USA

Macroeconomics has always played host to contesting schools of thought, but recent events have exacerbated those differences. To fully understand the subject, students need to be aware of these controversies. This book introduces students to the key schools of thought, equipping them with the knowledge needed for a true understanding of today's economy. Offering the context that is missing from existing introductory textbooks, this work encourages students to think critically about received economic wisdom. This is the ideal complement to any introductory macroeconomics textbook and is suited to undergraduate students who have completed a principles of economics course.

Routledge
September 2021 : 258pp
Pb: 978-0-367-76292-6 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-76358-9 : **£165**
eBook: 978-1-003-16662-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367762926

2ND EDITION

Essentials of Microeconomics**Bonnie Nguyen** Productivity Commission, Australia,
Andrew Wait University of Sydney, Australia

Essentials of Microeconomics is an excellent introduction to microeconomics. It presents the basic tools of microeconomics clearly and concisely. It presents a vigorous treatment of all relevant introductory microeconomic concepts, and emphasizes on modern economics — game theory and imperfect markets. Each chapter is self-contained and includes the required key mathematical skills at the start. It is ideal not only for introductory microeconomics courses, but its level of analysis also makes the book appropriate for introductory level economics taught at postgraduate level. With the emphasis on strategy, this text is also well suited for use in business economics courses.

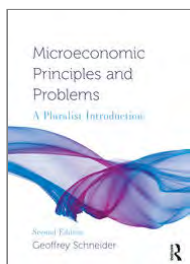
Routledge
January 2024 : 276pp
Pb: 978-1-032-45366-8 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-45367-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-032-64728-9 : **£54.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032453668

2ND EDITION

Microeconomic Principles and Problems

A Pluralist Introduction

**Geoffrey Schneider** Bucknell University, USA*Series: Routledge Pluralist Introductions to Economics*

Microeconomic Principles and Problems offers a comprehensive introduction to all major perspectives in modern microeconomics, including mainstream and heterodox approaches. This second edition incorporates new and expanded material on international trade (including disintegration and Brexit), climate issues and perspectives including degrowth, inter-temporal exchanges and games, non-market exchanges, trends in job opportunities, the rising cost of education, the gig economy, social media as an industry, and updated examples and cases.

Routledge
January 2024 : 706pp
Pb: 978-1-032-43691-3 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-43692-0 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-36844-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032436913

5TH EDITION

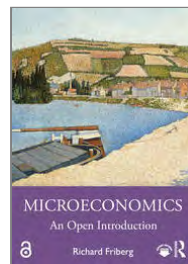
Microeconomics in Context**Neva Goodwin** Tufts University, USA., **Jonathan M. Harris** Tufts University, USA., **Julie A. Nelson** University of Massachusetts Boston, USA., **Pratistha Joshi Rajkarnikar** Global Development and Environment Institute, Tufts University, USA., **Brian Roach** Tufts University, USA., **Mariano Torras** Adelphi University, USA

Microeconomics in Context lays out the principles of microeconomics in a manner that is thorough, up to date, and relevant to students. Like its counterpart, Macroeconomics in Context, the book is uniquely attuned to economic, social, and environmental realities. The "In Context" books offer engaging coverage of current research and policy issues from economic inequality and climate change, to taxes and globalization. The book combines real-world relevance with a thorough grounding in multiple economic paradigms. It is the ideal textbook for modern introductory courses in microeconomics. The book's companion website is available at: www.bu.edu/eci/micro

Routledge
August 2022 : 654pp
Pb: 978-1-032-17135-7 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-17192-0 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-25220-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032171357**Microeconomics**

An Open Introduction

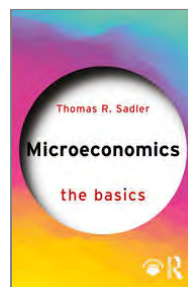
**Richard Friberg**

Based on the author's extensive experience of teaching microeconomics, this concise textbook is written specifically for introductory to intermediate courses in microeconomics. It covers all standard topics but is especially focused on central ideas with respect to market power, externalities and asymmetric information, linking them to practice and empirical evidence. Supported by a wide-ranging selection of exercises with solutions, empirical examples, a mathematical appendix, links to step-by-step videos and PowerPoint slides, Microeconomics is suitable for studying microeconomics and microeconomic issues at the introductory to intermediate level.

Routledge
November 2025 : 394pp
Pb: 978-1-041-03436-0 : **£62.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-03447-6 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-62385-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041034360**Microeconomics**

The Basics

**Thomas R. Sadler***Series: The Basics*

Microeconomics: The Basics is an accessible introduction to the core topics in the field. Intended for those with little or no background in the subject, it provides the reader with a solid foundation of the basic principles of microeconomics and establishes a framework for further study. Topics in the book cover the most important areas in microeconomics, including supply and demand, consumer choice, elasticity, market failure and the role of government, production and cost, perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly, monopolistic competition, the labor market, and capital and financial markets.

Routledge
December 2024 : 200pp
Pb: 978-1-032-87530-9 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-87533-0 : **£89.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-53311-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032875309

3RD EDITION

Fundamentals of Investment

A Practitioner's Guide



Brian O'Loughlin BL Financial Management, Dublin,
Frank O'Brien

This new edition offers a comprehensive review of the operations of the industry post-financial crisis, from a variety of perspectives. There are two substantive changes to the previous edition, which run through the entire book. Firstly, the perspective is more international, although the focus is still primarily on the UK and Irish markets. Secondly, the role of the financial planner/adviser has been incorporated throughout the book. The authors' objective is to present the reader with a clear linkage between investment theory and concepts (the 'fundamentals') and the practical application of these concepts to the financial planning and advisory process.

Routledge
May 2019 : 460pp
Pb: 978-1-138-06162-0 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-06160-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-16222-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138061620

International Investment Management

Theory, ethics and practice



Kara Tan Bhala, **Warren Yeh** Adapa Partners LLC, New York, USA, **Raj Bhala**

International Investment Management: Theory, Practice, and Ethics synthesizes investment principles, Asian financial practice, and ethics reflecting the realities of modern international finance. These topics are studied within the Asian context, first through the medium of case studies and then via the particular conditions common in those markets including issues of religion and philosophy. This book is an essential text for business and law school students and it is perfect as a core text for undergraduate finance majors and graduate business students pursuing a finance, and/or business ethics concentration, with particular focus on Asia.

Routledge
April 2016 : 588pp
Pb: 978-0-415-69814-6 : **£96.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-69752-1 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-315-64006-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415698146

Investment Aftercare Explained

A Guide for FDI Practitioners and Policymakers on How to Grow and Retain Investors



Carolina Arriagada Peters Cities & Collaboration, UK,
David Coble Central Bank of Chile, Chile, **Toby X. Li** Texas A&M University, USA, **Brendan Lewis** RealSAM Inc, USA

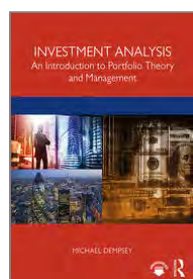
This book is the first to systematically map the last step of the foreign investor's journey, usually referred to as post-investment, aftercare or business retention and expansion. This book is an essential read for all public administration staff related to FDI attraction and promotion, practitioners in the private sector and FDI consultants. It will also be of great interest to multilateral organizations seeking to organize seminars and training courses for capacity building. The book will also benefit researchers, academics and postgraduate students of international relations, foreign trade and internationalization.

Routledge
November 2021 : 454pp
Pb: 978-1-032-00624-6 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-00627-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-17495-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032006246

Investment Analysis

An Introduction to Portfolio Theory and Management



Mike Dempsey Ton Duc Thang University, Vietnam

The textbook is designed as a core text for finance courses that cover market investments, portfolio formation and the management of investment portfolios. As such, the text seeks to convey insight and actual wisdom as to the nature of these activities. It builds in step-by-step stages with illustrative examples that consolidate the student's progress and understanding through each chapter. When combined with a commitment to thinking independently, this book offers the student a rigorous preparation for entry to the funds management industry.

Routledge
October 2019 : 376pp
Pb: 978-1-138-38874-1 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-38873-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-42439-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138388741

Sustainable Finance Fundamentals



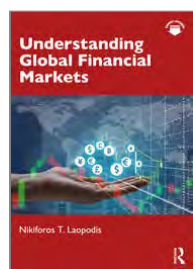
Carlos Vargas

Sustainable Finance Fundamentals provides an accessible overview of this critical, rapidly growing area at the intersection of finance and sustainability. The first part showcases different approaches to sustainable finance, covering banking, impact investing, integrated reporting and strategy, and risk management. The second part covers investing, including equity, green bonds and crowdfunding. In the final part, issues beyond sustainable finance, such as alternative investments, renewable energy and innovation, are explored. In addition, two optional appendices provide useful introductions to Time Value of Money and financial statements.

Routledge
October 2023 : 168pp
Pb: 978-1-032-15148-9 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-22916-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-27473-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032151489

Understanding Global Financial Markets



Nikiforos T. Laopodis The American College of Greece, Greece

Covering everything from the fundamentals of financial markets' structure to the nuances of fintech, derivatives and commodities, this textbook offers readers a comprehensive view of the functions of the global financial markets from an intuitive and hands-on perspective. Fundamental econometric methodologies are illustrated throughout to enable the reader to study the quantitative outcomes of financial and economic developments while in-chapter boxed features reinforce understanding of the material. It is ideal for students of finance, economics or business, or those with an interest in the global markets and who wish to succeed in the current financial world.

Routledge
June 2026 : 434pp
Pb: 978-1-041-14994-1 : **£62.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-14995-8 : **£190**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041149941

2ND EDITION

Understanding Investments

Theories and Strategies



Nikiforos T. Laopodis The American College of Greece, Greece

This revised and fully expanded edition of *Understanding Investments* continues to incorporate the elements of traditional investments textbooks but goes further in that the material is presented from an intuitive, practical point of view, and the supplementary material included in each chapter lends itself to both class discussion and further reading by students. It provides the essential tools to navigate the complex, global financial markets and instruments including relevant (and classic) academic research and market perspectives.

Routledge

July 2020 : 672pp

Pb: 978-0-367-46190-4 : **£86.99**Hb: 978-0-367-46168-3 : **£155**

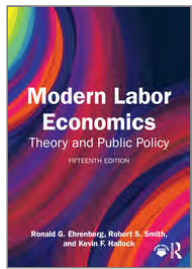
eBook: 978-1-003-02747-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367461904

15TH EDITION

Modern Labor Economics

Theory and Public Policy



Ronald G. Ehrenberg Cornell University, USA, **Robert S. Smith** Cornell University, USA, **Kevin F. Hallock**

Modern Labor Economics: Theory and Public Policy continues to be the leading text for one-semester courses in labor economics at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Designed for students who may not have extensive backgrounds in economics, the text balances theoretical coverage with examples of practical policy applications that allow students to see concepts in action. This fifteenth edition presents updated data and examples throughout and offers greater coverage of monopsonistic labor markets, the economics of education, the gender pay gap, recent developments in unions, and unemployment, plus new material on the work-from-home trend and AI.

Routledge

May 2025 : 760pp

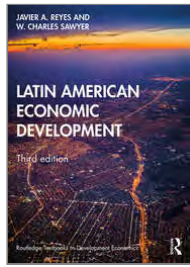
Hb: 978-1-032-82595-3 : **£160**IEPB: 978-1-032-90612-6 : **£54.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-55888-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032825953

3RD EDITION

Latin American Economic Development



Javier A. Reyes Sam M. Walton College of Business,
University of Arkansas, USA, **W. Charles Sawyer** Texas
Christian University, USA

Series: Routledge Textbooks in Development Economics

Latin America is one of the most intriguing parts of the world. The region's illustrious history, culture, and geography are famous internationally, but in terms of economics, Latin America has been generally associated with problems. For many, the combination of a resource-rich region and poor economic conditions has been a puzzle. This extensively revised and updated second edition of Latin American Economic Development continues to provide the most up-to-date exploration of why the continent can be considered to have underperformed, how the various Latin American economies function, and the future prospects for the region.

Routledge

November 2019 : 356pp

Pb: 978-1-138-38841-3 : **£39.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-38840-6 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-42556-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138388413

Contemporary Issues in Law and Economics



Thomas J. Miceli University of Connecticut, USA

Law and economics is the field of study devoted to the analysis of legal rules and institutions using the tools of economic theory. This book explores some of the most interesting questions in this area. For example, what is the economic basis for the predominance of negligence rules in tort law? Why is the use of escalating penalties for repeat offenders so pervasive when it doesn't square with the standard economic theory of crime that is based on cost minimization? The book can serve as the basis for a topics-oriented course in law and economics, or as a companion book for a more comprehensive survey of the field.

Routledge

March 2018 : 186pp

Pb: 978-1-138-09976-0 : **£40.99**

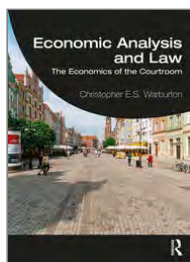
Hb: 978-1-138-09975-3 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-10397-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138099760

Economic Analysis and Law

The Economics of the Courtroom



Christopher E.S. Warburton East Stroudsburg University, USA

A comprehensive presentation of the use of economics in judicial decisions, this book is structured to provide all of the foundational concepts that are important for the application of economics to the development and interpretation of statutes that emanate from economic conditions. This book is a useful reference for both undergraduate and graduate students who are interested in law and economics, forensic economics, corporate white-collar crime, and legal studies. It is also valuable for certificate programs for paralegals who wish to have a basic understanding of economic and financial concepts.

Routledge

July 2020 : 500pp

Pb: 978-0-367-36120-4 : **£52.99**

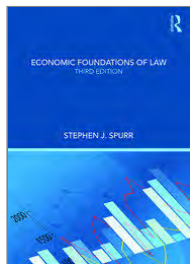
Hb: 978-0-367-36119-8 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-34396-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367361204

3RD EDITION

Economic Foundations of Law



Stephen J. Spurr Wayne State University, USA

Economic Foundations of Law introduces readers to the economic analysis of the major areas of the law: property law, torts, contracts, criminal law, civil procedure, corporation law, taxation, and labor law. The third edition has been updated with the latest cases and developments throughout. It features expanded or new coverage of the literature on key topics including personal injury litigation, gun control, credit ratings agencies, financial regulation, environmental law, and value-added taxes. Opening with an overview of both microeconomics and the legal system, this text is a compelling introduction to law and economics which is accessible to both economics and law students.

Routledge

February 2019 : 372pp

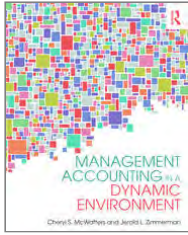
Pb: 978-0-815-37546-3 : **£96.99**

Hb: 978-0-815-37544-9 : **£220**

eBook: 978-1-351-23978-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815375463

Management Accounting in a Dynamic Environment



Cheryl S. McWatters University of Ottawa, Canada,
Jerold L. Zimmerman University of Rochester, USA

This book provides students with an understanding and appreciation of the strengths and limitations of an organization's accounting system, and enables them to be intelligent and critical users of the system. An analytical framework for organizational change shows how to examine and analyze the organization's accounting system, as well as evaluating proposed changes to the system. With international examples that bring the current business environment to the forefront, problems and cases to promote critical thinking, and online support for students and instructors, Management Accounting in a Dynamic Environment prepares readers to use accounting systems to achieve organizational success.

Routledge

December 2015 : 732pp

Pb: 978-0-415-83902-0 : **£96.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-83901-3 : **£265**

eBook: 978-0-203-77561-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415839020

Strategizing Management Accounting

Liberal Origins and Neoliberal Trends



Chandana Alawattage University of Aberdeen, UK,
Danture Wickramasinghe University of Glasgow, UK

The theory and practice of management accounting should be seen within the context of varieties of global capitalism, to appreciate its role as a "calculative technology of capitalism" which is practiced on factory floors, corporate boards, computer networks, spreadsheets, and so forth. This new textbook is the first to introduce the field from a rounded social science perspective. Written by two recognized accounting experts, this book is vital reading for all students of management accounting and will also be a useful supplementary resource for those wanting to understand and research accounting's vital role in contemporary society.

Routledge

September 2018 : 436pp

Pb: 978-1-138-78355-3 : **£60.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-78354-6 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-76863-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138783553

4TH EDITION

Basic Mathematics for Economists

**Piotr Lis , Mike Rosser**

Basic Mathematics for Economists is a classic of its genre and this fourth edition continues to build on the success of previous editions. Suitable for students who may only have a basic mathematics background, as well as students who may have followed more advanced mathematics courses but who still want a clear explanation of fundamental concepts, this book covers all the basic tenets required for an understanding of mathematics and how it is applied in economics, finance and business. Including digital supplements, this book is the most logical, user-friendly book on the market and is suitable for mathematics of economics, finance and business courses globally.

Routledge

April 2025 : 606pp

Pb: 978-1-032-42016-5 : **£67.99**Hb: 978-1-032-42019-6 : **£205**

eBook: 978-1-003-36082-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032420165

3RD EDITION

Overseas Research

A Practical Guide



Christopher B. Barrett Cornell University, USA, **Jeffrey W. Cason** Middlebury College, USA, **Erin C. Lentz** University of Texas at Austin, USA

When researching in developing countries, an ability to negotiate a bewildering array of cultural and logistical obstacles is essential. *Overseas Research: A Practical Guide* distills essential lessons from scores of students and scholars who have collected data and done fieldwork abroad, including how to prepare for the field, how and where to find funding for one's fieldwork, issues of personal safety and security, and myriad logistical and relational issues. The book will be of interest to overseas fieldworkers, and also to undergraduates in subjects such as anthropology, economics, history, international studies, politics, and development studies.

Routledge

March 2020 : 200pp

Pb: 978-0-367-25702-6 : £45.99

Hb: 978-0-367-25663-0 : £140

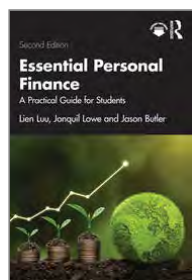
eBook: 978-0-367-25709-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367257026

2ND EDITION

Essential Personal Finance

A Practical Guide for Students



Lien Luu Coventry Business School, UK, **Jonquil Lowe** Open University, UK, **Jason Butler** Chartered Institute for Securities & Investment

Essential Personal Finance is a guide to all the key areas of personal finance: budgeting, managing debt, savings and investments, insurance, securing a home and laying the foundations for retirement. The second edition has been fully updated and includes additional case studies. Written by authors who contribute experience as financial advisers, practitioners and academics, Essential Personal Finance is a compelling combination of a textbook aimed at students on personal finance and financial services courses, and a practical guide for young people in building their own financial strength and capability.

Routledge

June 2025 : 342pp

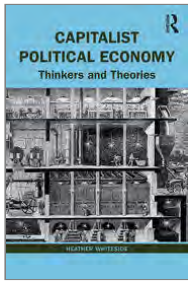
Pb: 978-1-032-79941-4 : **£51.99**Hb: 978-1-032-79942-1 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-49463-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032799414

Capitalist Political Economy

Thinkers and Theories



Heather Whiteside University of Waterloo, Canada

A key text, *Capitalist Political Economy: Thinkers and Theories* analyses the field-forming theoretical contributions to political economy that have defined, debated, critiqued, and defended capitalism for more than three centuries. Grounded in primary and secondary literature, this text contextualizes the legacy of foundational political economists by exploring their life and times and putting them in conversation with other highly influential theorists. Equally, it also considers more contemporary views. This book serves as an indispensable source for academic communities who are interested in the long arc of capitalist development, theories, and theorists.

Routledge
March 2020 : 172pp
Pb: 978-1-138-60431-5 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-60430-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-46855-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138604315

Comparative Political Economy

Theory and Evidence



Prosper M. Bernard, Jr. New York University, USA

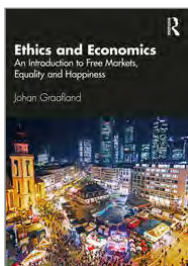
This text provides an interdisciplinary and international introduction to the study of political economy, looking at interests, institutions, ideas, and globalization through a rational choice framework. It opens with the theories and methods which are widely used and these are applied to key topics including political and economic institutions, electoral politics, partisan ideology, inequality, economic voting, and redistribution. Throughout the book, empirical evidence from around the world is presented through charts, figures, in-text focus boxes, and short case studies. It is the ideal text for courses on political economy and political economics in all settings.

Routledge
September 2021 : 232pp
Pb: 978-0-367-18951-8 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-18949-5 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-19946-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367189518

Ethics and Economics

An Introduction to Free Markets, Equality and Happiness



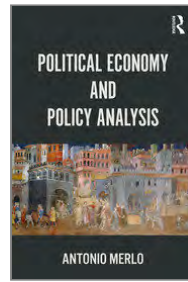
Johan Graafland

This textbook applies economic ethics to evaluate the free market system and enables students to examine the impact of free markets using the three main ethical approaches: utilitarianism, principle-based ethics, and virtue ethics. Ethics and Economics systematically links empirical research to these ethical questions, with a focus on the core topics of happiness, inequality, and virtues. This book will give students a clear theoretical and methodological toolkit for analyzing the ethics of market policies, making it a valuable resource for courses on economic ethics and economic philosophy.

Routledge
September 2021 : 270pp
Pb: 978-1-032-02062-4 : **£50.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-02098-3 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-18183-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032020624

Political Economy and Policy Analysis



Antonio Merlo Rice University School of Social Sciences, USA

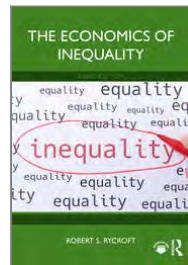
The study of political economy integrates the political process with the economic process of exchange and production to provide a more complete picture of the role of government. In doing so, political economy raises important issues of income redistribution, taxation and conflict and asks key questions about whether government should pay for primary school, swimming pools, university education, health care and other services. This text opens with a refresher on microeconomics and an introduction to the toolkit of political economy to ensure that the necessary building blocks are in place. It also looks at key aspects of the political process including voting, lobbying, and federalism.

Routledge
November 2018 : 236pp
Pb: 978-1-138-59178-3 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-59177-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-49030-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138591783

3RD EDITION

The Economics of Inequality



Robert S. Rycroft University of Mary Washington, USA

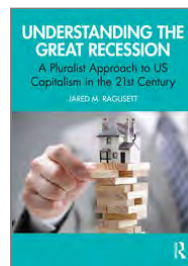
With an emphasis on data, theory and policy, the third edition of this introductory-level book tackles each issue by exploring three key questions in each chapter: What does the data tell us about what has been happening to the American economy? What are the economic theories needed to understand what has been happening? Key controversies are highlighted in each chapter to drive classroom discussion, and end-of-chapter questions develop student understanding. The book will also be accompanied by PowerPoint slides for each chapter. This clearly written text is suited to a variety of courses on contemporary economic conditions, inequality, and social economics in the United States.

Routledge
May 2024 : 450pp
Pb: 978-1-032-37209-9 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-37212-9 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-33586-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032372099

Understanding the Great Recession

A Pluralist Approach to US Capitalism in the 21st Century



Jared M. Ragusett Central Connecticut State University, USA

Understanding the Great Recession provides an advanced theoretical and practical understanding of the Great Recession, using multiple approaches to economic analysis. This textbook uses the Great Recession as a case study for understanding economic concepts, the conduct of policymaking, and competing schools of economic thought. It introduces readers to multiple perspectives on the crisis, including feminist, institutionalist, Marxian, monetarist, neoclassical, post-Keynesian, amongst others. Providing the basis for understanding the long-term trajectory of capitalism today, this book will be an invaluable resource for students of economics, public policy, and other related fields.

Routledge
November 2023 : 286pp
Pb: 978-1-138-61818-3 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-61817-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-46131-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138618183

A New Principles of Economics

The Science of Markets



Carsten Herrmann-Pillath Universität Erfurt, Germany,
Christian Hederer

Despite the dynamic development of the discipline of economics, the ways in which economics is taught and how it defines its basic principles have hardly changed, resulting in economics being criticised for its inability to provide relevant insights on global challenges. In response, this book defines 'a new principles of economics' and seeks to establish economics as the 'science of markets'. Drawing on the latest theories and research on the economy, with the inclusion of both the natural sciences and social sciences, this text provides a holistic introduction suitable for postgraduates and other advanced students.

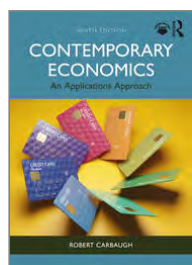
Routledge
December 2022 : 518pp
Pb: 978-0-367-55719-5 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-55720-1 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-09486-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367557195

9TH EDITION

Contemporary Economics

An Applications Approach



Robert Carbaugh Central Washington University, USA

Emphasizing how the discipline of economics connects to the world, the 9th edition of Contemporary Economics takes a friendly and accessible tone, illustrating theory with applications. This new edition comes with updated applications and data to reflect the changing world events and contemporary issues since the previous edition was published. Including a suite of digital resources including instructor's manual, lecture slides and test bank, Contemporary Economics is suitable for both economics students and non-majors studying economics and economic issues at the introductory level.

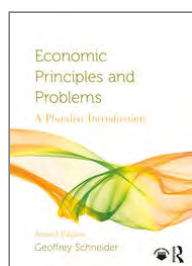
Routledge
May 2024 : 584pp
Pb: 978-1-032-57259-8 : **£62.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-57257-4 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-43857-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032572598

2ND EDITION

Economic Principles and Problems

A Pluralist Introduction



Geoffrey Schneider Bucknell University, USA

Series: Routledge Pluralist Introductions to Economics

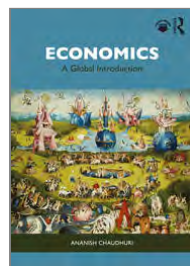
Economic Principles and Problems: A Pluralistic Introduction offers a comprehensive introduction to the major perspectives in modern economics, including mainstream and heterodox approaches. The book's suite of digital resources have been updated to include a test bank of multiple choice and short answer questions and answers, and end-of-chapter question answers, and PowerPoint slides. Written in an engaging style and focused on real-world examples, this textbook brings economics to life. Economic Principles and Problems offers the most contemporary and complete package for any pluralist economics class.

Routledge
March 2025 : 1038pp
Pb: 978-1-032-61975-0 : **£97.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-61976-7 : **£275**
eBook: 978-1-032-61977-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032619750

Economics

A Global Introduction



Ananish Chaudhuri

Written in a highly engaging style, Economics: A Global Introduction cuts through the jargon to provide a comprehensive introduction to the basics of economics. The book includes applications of economic principles and insights from behavioural economics into contemporary issues such as global warming and the COVID-19 pandemic. Student-friendly features include case studies, start-of-chapter learning objectives, discussion questions and answers, further reading suggestions and mathematical appendices. The book is accompanied by useful digital resources. Suitable for both students who may pursue further studies in economics, as well as those choosing a different field.

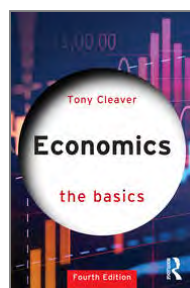
Routledge
January 2025 : 546pp
Pb: 978-1-032-41151-4 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-41150-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-35650-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032411514

4TH EDITION

Economics

The Basics



Tony Cleaver

Series: The Basics

Now in its fourth edition, Economics: The Basics continues to provide an engaging and topical introduction to the key issues in contemporary economics. The new edition has been fully updated to take into account recent world economic events and key developments, such as the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the war in Ukraine, recurring financial crises, deglobalization and changing patterns in international trade etc. With a glossary of terms, suggestions for further reading and new case studies, this comprehensive and accessible guide is essential reading for first-year undergraduate economics students and anyone who wants to understand how economics works.

Routledge
October 2023 : 300pp
Pb: 978-1-032-47281-2 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-47285-0 : **£99.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-38540-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032472812

2ND EDITION

Essentials of Economics in Context



Neva Goodwin Tufts University, USA, **Jonathan M. Harris** Tufts University, USA, **Prastha Joshi Rajkarnikar** Global Development and Environment Institute, Tufts University, USA, **Brian Roach** Tufts University, USA, **Tim B. Thornton** La Trobe University, Australia.

Essentials of Economics in Context is designed to meet the requirements of a one-semester introductory economics course that provides coverage of both microeconomic and macroeconomic foundations. It addresses current economic challenges, paying specific attention to issues of inequality, globalization, unpaid work, technology, financialization and the environment. It integrates numerous real-world examples and by presents the material in the recognized accessible and engaging style of this experienced author team. This text is the ideal resource for one-semester introductory economics courses globally. The book's companion website is available at: www.bu.edu/eci/essentials

Routledge
September 2024 : 610pp
Pb: 978-1-032-59676-1 : **£68.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-59686-0 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-45575-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032596761

Principles of Economics in a Nutshell



Lorenzo Garbo University of Redlands, USA, **Dorene Iseberg** University of Redlands, USA, **Nicholas Reksten** University of Redlands, USA

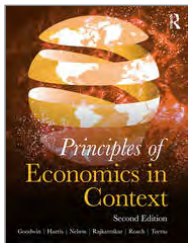
Principles of Economics in a Nutshell provides a succinct overview of contemporary economic theory. This key text introduces economics as a social science, presenting the discipline as an evolving field shaped within historical context. Chapters on microeconomics introduce concepts of scarcity and tradeoffs, market analysis and the theory of the firm and market structure. Chapters on macroeconomics begin with an explanation of national income accounting, followed by discussions of macroeconomic theory in the goods market and in the money market from both a Keynesian and Classical view. This book will be of great importance to students new to economics.

Routledge
April 2020 : 162pp
Pb: 978-0-367-32119-2 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-32120-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-31673-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367321192

2ND EDITION

Principles of Economics in Context



Neva Goodwin Tufts University, USA, **Jonathan M. Harris** Tufts University, USA, **Julie A. Nelson** University of Massachusetts Boston, USA, **Brian Roach** Tufts University, USA, **Mariano Torras** Adelphi University, USA

Principles of Economics in Context lays out the principles of micro- and macroeconomics in a manner that is thorough and up to date, addressing such critical concerns as ecological sustainability, distributional equity, the quality of employment, and the adequacy of living standards. This new, affordable edition is ideal for undergraduate economics courses. It combines the just-released new editions of *Microeconomics in Context* and *Macroeconomics in Context* to provide an integrated full-year text covering all aspects of both micro and macro analysis and application, with many up-to-date examples and extensive supporting web resources for instructors and students.

Routledge
August 2019 : 834pp
Hb: 978-1-138-34403-7 : **£130**
eBook: 978-0-429-43875-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138344037

Rethinking Economics

An Introduction to Pluralist Economics



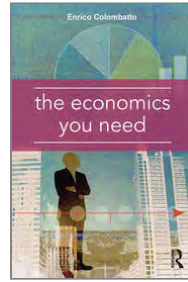
Edited by **J. Christopher Proctor**

This book provides an accessible introduction to nine different approaches to economics: from feminist to ecological and Marxist to behavioural. Each chapter is written by a leading expert in the field described and is intended to stand on their own as well as providing an ambitious survey that seeks to highlight the true diversity of economic thought. This book represents a first step in creating the materials needed to introduce new and diverse ideas into the static world of undergraduate economics. It will provide context for undergraduate students by placing the mainstream of economic thought side by side with more heterodox schools.

Routledge
September 2017 : 156pp
Pb: 978-1-138-22268-7 : **£36.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-22267-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-315-40726-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138222687

The Economics You Need



Enrico Colombatto University of Turin, Italy

The Economics You Need provides the ideal introduction for students approaching economics from other academic disciplines, as it uses only a limited amount of economics jargon, and is constructed so that several chapters can be read independently of the others. This book is structured around the premise that a set of theoretical steps are necessary for understanding economics as a way of thinking, rather than as a set of solutions. It also encourages the reader to consider alternatives to common assumptions, to acknowledge the need for value judgements and to foster fresh thinking in an imperfect world.

Routledge
April 2016 : 200pp
Pb: 978-1-138-96311-5 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-96310-8 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-315-65898-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138963115

2ND EDITION

Applied Welfare Economics

Cost-Benefit Analysis of Projects and Policies



Massimo Florio University of Milan, Italy, **Chiara Pancotti**

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

This book presents a consistent framework for applied welfare economics and is grounded in a comprehensive theory of cost-benefit analysis, specifically focused on offering a practical approach to policy and project evaluation. The new edition presents updated data, more international examples, and more coverage of topics such as very long run discounting effects and climate change as an intergenerational effect. It also includes more practical examples and end-of-chapter questions to aid student's learning. Applied Welfare Economics is a valuable textbook for upper-level courses on welfare economics, cost-benefit analysis, public policy analysis and related areas.

Routledge

August 2022 : 350pp

Pb: 978-1-032-02218-5 : **£62.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-04300-5 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-19137-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032022185

Public Economics

A Concise Introduction



José Luis Gómez-Barroso

Public Economics: A Concise Introduction provides a concise and non-technical overview of the role of government in the economy. It offers an international focus throughout, with examples taken from all over the globe. Readers are supported with a range of pedagogical features, including example boxes, chapter objectives and summaries, and end-of-chapter multiple choice and reflection questions. This will be a valuable text for students on courses in public economics, welfare economics, public finance, public policy and related areas.

Routledge

September 2021 : 266pp

Pb: 978-0-367-77308-3 : **£41.99**

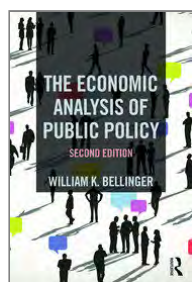
Hb: 978-1-032-00344-3 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-17373-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367773083

2ND EDITION

The Economic Analysis of Public Policy



William K. Bellinger Dickinson College, USA

A critical analysis of public policy decisions requires a far greater depth of knowledge than can be received from news reports and political speeches. Issues such as how best to reduce traffic congestion, reduce acid rain, improve airline safety or develop a parcel of land are better understood by organizing, measuring and weighing the effects of alternative policies. The Economic Analysis of Public Policy is the ideal introduction to benefit-cost analysis, the economics of efficiency, risk analysis and present value, and is suitable for those with only a modest background in mathematics and economics.

Routledge

September 2015 : 514pp

Pb: 978-1-138-79634-8 : **£75.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-79633-1 : **£205**

eBook: 978-1-315-75794-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138796348

5TH EDITION

State and Local Public Finance



Ronald C. Fisher Michigan State University, USA

State and Local Public Finance provides a comprehensive and sophisticated analysis of state and local government public finance practices and issues, using the basic tools of economics. This fifth edition maintains its focus on key local services such as education, healthcare and transportation, and brings in new coverage of land use and housing, applications from behavioural economics, and more international comparisons. This stalwart text will continue to be invaluable reading for those who study public finance, local government finance, urban economics, public policy and public administration.

Routledge

November 2022 : 596pp

Pb: 978-0-367-46723-4 : **£37.99**

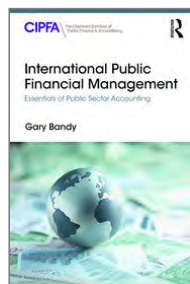
Hb: 978-0-367-46724-1 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-003-03064-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367467234

International Public Financial Management

Essentials of Public Sector Accounting



Gary Bandy

Co-published by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA), the world's leading professional public finance accountancy body, International Public Financial Management: Essentials of Public Sector Accounting provides an expert introduction to public sector accounting and finance. This book was conceived to accompany CIPFA's International Public Financial Management (IPFM) qualifications as a resource for students that seeks to capture the essential elements of the modules they study, and reflects good practice as put forward by CIPFA in its examination syllabuses.

Routledge

December 2018 : 272pp

Pb: 978-0-815-35635-6 : **£52.99**

Hb: 978-0-815-35634-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-351-12830-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815356356

Public Sector Accounting



Edited by **Tjerk Budding** VU Amsterdam, the Netherlands
, Giuseppe Grossi University of Siena, Italy, **Torbjörn Tagesson** Halmstad University, Finland

As change sweeps across the public sector, a huge range of accounting and financial management challenges are created. This textbook analyzes the reforms that are being introduced to deal with these challenges and their global impact on the public sector. This concise and accessible textbook will be core reading for public sector accounting and financial management students and will also be required reading for students of public management and administration more generally. Managers and accountants working in the public sector will also find the book to be a useful reference.

Routledge

August 2014 : 194pp

Pb: 978-0-415-68315-9 : **£65.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-68314-2 : **£185**

eBook: 978-1-315-84838-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415683159

Empirical Development Economics



Måns Söderbom Gothenburg University, Sweden,
Francis Teal University of Oxford, UK, **Markus Eberhardt**
 University of Oxford, UK, **Simon Quinn** University of
 Oxford, UK, **Andrew Zeitlin** University of Oxford, UK

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

This book provides insight into how development economics can be viewed from an empirical perspective, and introduces the tools that will enable students to carry out empirical work in development. 1. Models and Data 2. Cross-section Data and the Determinants of Incomes 3. Time Series Data, Growth and Development 4. Panel Data 5. Policy Evaluation in Poor Countries 6. Modeling Choice: Part I 7. Endogeneity and Instruments 8. Modeling Choice: Part II 9. Dynamics and Short Panels 10. Dynamics and Long Panels 11. Some Working Models for Development 12. An Overview

Routledge

October 2014 : 462pp

Pb: 978-0-415-81049-4 : **£78.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-81048-7 : **£200**

eBook: 978-0-203-07092-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415810494

Contemporary Issues in Quantitative Finance



Ahmet Can Inci

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

Contemporary Quantitative Finance connects the abstract theory and the practical use of financial innovations such as ultra-high-frequency trading and cryptocurrencies. It teaches students how to use cutting-edge computational techniques, mathematical tools, and statistical methodologies, with a focus on real-life applications. Digital supplements including code and PowerPoint slides are available for instructors. Assuming some prior financial education, this textbook is suited to upper level undergraduate and postgraduate courses in quantitative finance, financial engineering, and derivatives.

Routledge

April 2023 : 302pp

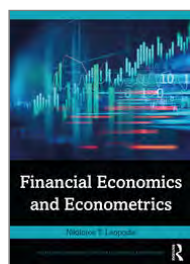
Pb: 978-1-032-10112-5 : **£58.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-10115-6 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-003-21369-7

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032101125

Financial Economics and Econometrics



Nikiforos T. Laopodis The American College of Greece, Greece

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

Financial Economics and Econometrics provides an overview of the core topics in theoretical and empirical finance, with an emphasis on applications and interpreting results. Structured in five parts, the book covers financial data and univariate models; asset returns; interest rates, yields and spreads; volatility and correlation; and corporate finance and policy.

Routledge

December 2021 : 766pp

Pb: 978-1-032-07017-9 : **£80.99**

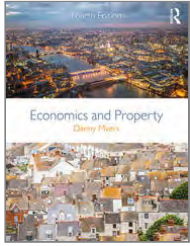
Hb: 978-1-032-07018-6 : **£245**

eBook: 978-1-003-20500-5

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032070179

4TH EDITION

Economics and Property



Danny Myers University of Bath, UK

Economics and Property provides a clear and easy-to-read introduction to any property economics module in a degree leading to a profession in real estate, surveying, construction and other related built environment fields. It focuses on the core principles to provide the economic background necessary to gain a thorough understanding of commercial and residential sectors and the related markets for development, construction and occupation of property. Includes: aims, objectives and summaries for each chapter, case studies, full colour charts and figures, a glossary and references, useful websites and margin notes on technical observations.

Routledge

December 2018 : 204pp

Pb: 978-1-138-35998-7 : **£52.99**

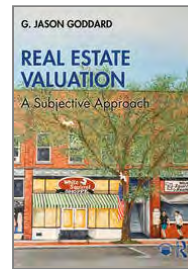
Hb: 978-1-138-35997-0 : **£140**

eBook: 978-0-429-43337-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138359987

Real Estate Valuation

A Subjective Approach



G. Jason Goddard

This textbook highlights the subjective valuation components of residential and commercial real estate which can lead to a range of acceptable property value conclusions. It discusses the causes of housing booms and goes in depth into the heterogeneity of commercial real estate property valuation. Other topics explored include the role of machine learning and AI in real estate valuation, market participant value perceptions, and the challenge of time in the valuation process. It is suitable for undergraduate and master's students of real estate finance, and will also be useful for practitioners in residential and commercial real estate.

Routledge

December 2021 : 238pp

Pb: 978-0-367-53907-8 : **£55.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-53908-5 : **£175**

eBook: 978-1-003-08367-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367539078

Introduction to Real Estate Development and Finance



Richard M. Levy University of Calgary, Canada

This book provides readers with a basic understanding of the principles that underlie real estate development. A brief historical overview and an introduction to basic principles are followed by examples from practice. Case studies focus on how cities change and respond to the economic, technological, social and political forces that shape urban development in North America. This book also provides an overview of the forces of supply and demand that gauge the potential market for a new project. In determining the size of "residual demand", estimates for population growth, family formation, and new development are important.

Routledge

November 2019 : 288pp

Pb: 978-1-138-60245-8 : **£49.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-60244-1 : **£170**

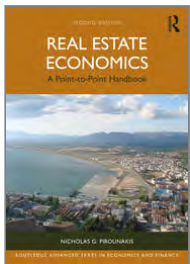
eBook: 978-0-429-46956-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138602458

2ND EDITION

Real Estate Economics

A Point-to-Point Handbook



Nicholas G. Pirounakis

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

Real Estate Economics introduces the main tools and concepts of real estate (RE) economics. It combines theory, technique, up-to-date real-life cases, and practical examples. The second edition has been fully updated to take account of all the latest developments and issues in the field. It also extends to significant emerging economies (China first and foremost) and other global trends, as between 'developed' and 'developing' economies. It will be particularly useful to undergraduate students of RE or urban economics, and postgraduates who want to specialize in RE economics, as well as to RE practitioners and students reading for RE-related professional qualifications.

Routledge

December 2025 : 658pp

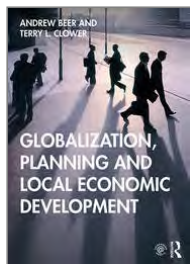
Pb: 978-1-032-64094-5 : **£68.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-64096-9 : **£210**

eBook: 978-1-032-64099-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032640945

Globalization, Planning and Local Economic Development



Andrew Beer , Terry L. Clower University of North Texas, USA

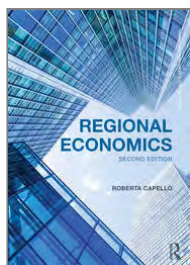
This textbook is concerned with economic development at the local, community or regional scale. Its aim is to provide students with a comprehensive introduction to contemporary thinking about locally-based economic development, how growth can be planned and how that development can be realised. In addition to a wealth of case studies and pedagogical features, the book is also complemented by a comprehensive range of online resources. In offering a full toolkit of economic development knowledge, techniques and strategies, this text will thoroughly prepare students for a career in urban planning, transport planning, human geography and applied economic analysis.

Routledge
September 2019 : 264pp
Pb: 978-1-138-81031-0 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-81030-3 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-315-74962-4

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138810310

2ND EDITION

Regional Economics



Roberta Capello Politecnico di Milano, Italy

Series: Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance

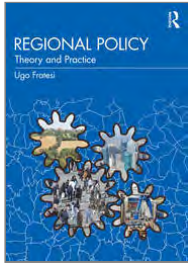
The second edition of Regional Economics provides a comprehensive and up-to-date treatment of regional economics. This fully revised edition includes key theoretical developments of the last ten years. Topics included span from the earliest location theories to the most recent regional growth theories. It is also enriched by the recent debate on smart specialization strategies recently developed by the EU for the design of new cohesion policies. This textbook is for undergraduate students in regional and urban economics as well as spatial planning courses.

Routledge
November 2015 : 378pp
Pb: 978-1-138-85588-5 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-85587-8 : **£195**
eBook: 978-1-315-72007-4

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138855885

Regional Policy

Theory and Practice



Ugo Fratesi Politecnico di Milano, Italy

Regional policy is an essential of a government's toolkit for promoting socio-economic prosperity. Structured in four parts, the book opens with an exploration of regional policy's characterization, aims and rationale. Each chapter contains real-life examples in action and highlights supplementary topics for advanced readers. With its broad coverage of the subject, Regional Policy will prove a valuable resource for advanced students, researchers and practitioners in regional policy, regional science, economic geography, planning and public policy.

Routledge

November 2023 : 414pp

Pb: 978-0-815-36408-5 : **£48.99**

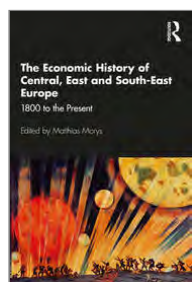
Hb: 978-0-815-36407-8 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-351-10761-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815364085

The Economic History of Central, East and South-East Europe

1800 to the Present



Edited by **Matthias Morys** University of York, UK

The collapse of communism in Central, East and South-East Europe (CESEE) led to great hopes for the region and for Europe. A quarter of a century on, the picture is mixed: in many CESEE countries, the transformation process is incomplete, and the economic catch-up has taken longer than anticipated. This thematically organised text offers a clear and comprehensive guide to the economic history of CESEE from 1800 to the present day. Bringing together authors from both East and West, this book presents a thoroughly modern overview of the history of the region. It will be invaluable to students of economic history and CESEE area studies.

Routledge

December 2020 : 528pp

Pb: 978-1-138-92198-6 : **£41.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-92197-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-68609-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138921986

The European Economy Since 1914



Derek Aldcroft Manchester Metropolitan University, UK,
Steven Morewood

This new edition incorporates extensive revisions, covering the whole of Europe including Russia and Turkey in Europe, EU enlargement and the relationship between Europe and the United States in the age of globalization. Major themes include how little governments have learned from the experience of the post, and how difficult it is to generate growth when real growth factors are weak.

Routledge

November 2012 : 456pp

Pb: 978-0-415-43890-2 : **£52.99**

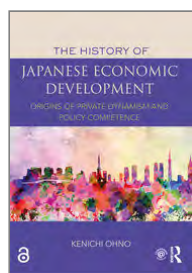
Hb: 978-0-415-43889-6 : **£200**

eBook: 978-0-203-09476-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415438902

The History of Japanese Economic Development

Origins of Private Dynamism and Policy Competence



Kenichi Ohno National Graduate Institute for Policy Studies, Japan

This is an easy-to-read book that explains how and why Japan industrialized rapidly. It traces historical development from the feudal Edo period to high income and technology in the current period. Catch-up industrialization is analyzed from a broad perspective including social, economic and political aspects. Japan's unique experience is contrasted with the practices of today's developing countries. Negative aspects such as social ills, policy failures, military movements and war years are also covered. Written in an accessible and lively form, the book engages scholars as well as novices with no prior knowledge of Japan.

Routledge

September 2017 : 218pp

Pb: 978-1-138-21542-9 : **£60.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-21539-9 : **£195**

eBook: 978-1-315-44404-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138215429

The Asian Economy

Contemporary Issues and Challenges



Edited by **Kenta Goto** Kansai University, Japan, **Tamaki Endo** Waseda University, Japan, **Asei Ito** University of Tokyo, Japan

The book focuses on the structural changes that are rapidly transforming Asian economic landscape in the 21st century. It highlights the concomitant challenges that have arisen, and further discusses prospects and potentialities of Asian economies given this new economic environment. The book also looks at broader social issues which are both the cause and result of these new and complex economic dynamism in Asia.

Routledge

July 2020 : 290pp

Pb: 978-0-367-20371-9 : **£39.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-20370-2 : **£195**

eBook: 978-0-429-26116-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367203719

The Economics and Politics of European Integration

Populism, Nationalism and the History of the EU



Ivan T. Berend University of California Los Angeles, USA

The Economics and Politics of European Integration offers a comprehensive history of European integration, from the conceptualisation of a United States of Europe, to the present day. The special role of the United States in this process of integration, and the expansion and evolution of the European Union, is critically analysed. The book also thoroughly discusses the current view of the EU, and the complex crises emerging from the Covid-19 pandemic.

Routledge

December 2020 : 288pp

Pb: 978-0-367-55831-4 : **£45.99**

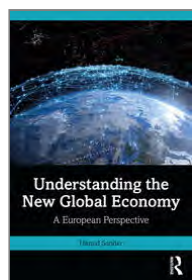
Hb: 978-0-367-55842-0 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-09537-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367558314

Understanding the New Global Economy

A European Perspective



Harald Sander

Understanding the New Global Economy: A European Perspective argues that globalisation is facing economic and political headwinds. This book clarifies the fundamental questions and trade-offs in a new global economy, and gives readers the tools to understand contemporary debates. It presents a range of possible policy options, without being prescriptive. This text is an accessible guide to the contemporary world economy, suited to students of international economics, political economy, globalisation and European studies.

Routledge

November 2021 : 254pp

Pb: 978-0-367-52369-5 : **£40.99**

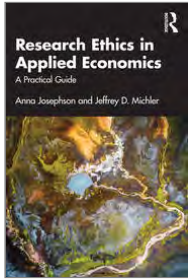
Hb: 978-0-367-52373-2 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-05761-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367523695

Research Ethics in Applied Economics

A Practical Guide



Anna Josephson , Jeffrey D. Michler

Emphasizing the new challenges posed by the data science revolution, digital media, and changing standards, *Research Ethics in Applied Economics* examines the ethical issues faced by the applied economics researcher at each stage of the research process. Featuring case studies from experienced researchers on how they address ethical issues, this book provides practical guidance to both students and experienced practitioners seeking to navigate ethical issues in their applied economics research.

Routledge

September 2023 : 396pp

Pb: 978-0-367-45741-9 : **£46.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-45743-3 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-02506-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367457419

Managing Financial Institutions

Markets and Sustainable Finance



Elizabeth Cooperman University of Colorado Denver, USA

Managing Financial Institutions: A sustainability approach goes beyond traditional financial institutions textbooks. While most focus on mathematical models for risk management, and the technical aspects of measuring and managing risk, Cooperman focuses on real management issues and the challenges that managers of financial institutions face. Without neglecting the basics, the book includes material on social unrest, climate change, resource challenges, rapid new innovations, and disruptive technologies – all of which change how financial institutions operate. Streamlined and accessible, this book will appeal to students of financial institutions and markets, risk management, and banking.

Routledge

December 2016 : 494pp

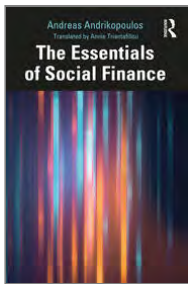
Pb: 978-1-138-90002-8 : **£96.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-90003-5 : **£315**

eBook: 978-1-315-70753-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138900028

The Essentials of Social Finance



Andreas Andrikopoulos

This book provides an interesting, accessible overview of this fascinating ecosystem, blending insights from finance and social entrepreneurship. It highlights the key challenges facing social finance, whilst also showcasing its vast opportunities. Topics covered include microfinance, venture philanthropy, social impact bonds, crowdfunding and impact measurement, as well as case studies from US, European, Asian and Islamic perspectives. This will be a valuable text for students of finance, investment, social entrepreneurship, social innovation and related areas. It will also be useful to researchers, professionals and policy makers interested in social finance.

Routledge

November 2021 : 214pp

Pb: 978-1-032-13660-8 : **£41.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-13662-2 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-003-23036-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032136608

7TH EDITION

The Economics of Sports



Michael A. Leeds Temple University, USA, **Peter von Allmen**, **Victor A. Matheson**

The sports industry provides a seemingly endless set of examples from every area of microeconomics, giving students the opportunity to study economics in a context that holds their interest. Thoroughly updated to reflect the current landscape, it introduces core economic concepts and theories, and applies them to US and international sports. This accessible text is supported by easy-to-follow pedagogical features, such as end-of-chapter summaries and questions, and a companion website, which offers useful resources for students and instructors. It is the perfect textbook for intermediate and advanced undergraduate and graduate courses in sports economics.

Routledge

December 2022 : 454pp

Hb: 978-1-032-33003-7 : **£175**

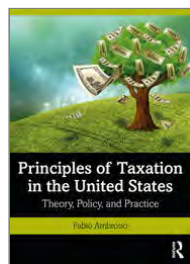
IEPB: 978-1-032-33005-1 : **£49.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-31770-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032330037

Principles of Taxation in the United States

Theory, Policy, and Practice



Fabio Ambrosio Central Washington University, USA

This book covers not only individual income tax, but also notions in wealth transfer taxes, employment taxes, excise taxes, international tax, and SALT. Contrary to common belief, the tools of taxation have changed little over a long period and regardless of annual changes to tax rates, brackets, and cost-of-living adjustments, this book gives students a comprehensive overview of the horizontal and vertical tax competition challenges stemming from a multi-jurisdictional tax environment like the United States. This is essential reading for students taking a first course in taxation, accounting, law, public administration, or business at large.

Routledge

October 2020 : 420pp

Pb: 978-1-138-36284-0 : **£59.99**

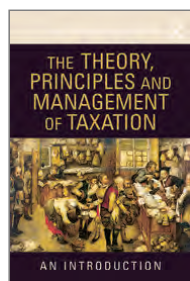
Hb: 978-1-138-36283-3 : **£200**

eBook: 978-0-429-43186-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138362840

The Theory, Principles and Management of Taxation

An introduction



Jane Frecknall-Hughes University of Hull, UK

This book is an introduction to the topic of taxation and aims to clearly and concisely address the principles and theories of taxation in an accessible and internationally relevant way. 1. Introduction 2. History 3. Philosophy and Principles of Taxation 4. The Classification of Taxes 5. The Importance of Organizational Form 6. Direct Taxes 7. Indirect Taxes 8. Relief from Taxation 9. Basic Introduction 10. Double Taxation Treaties 11. Residence 12. Transfer Pricing 13. Concluding Remarks

Routledge

October 2014 : 162pp

Pb: 978-0-415-43234-4 : **£58.99**

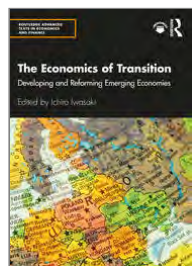
Hb: 978-0-415-43233-7 : **£185**

eBook: 978-0-203-79791-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415432344

The Economics of Transition

Developing and Reforming Emerging Economies



Edited by **Ichiro Iwasaki** Hitotsubashi University, Japan

Series: *Routledge Advanced Texts in Economics and Finance*

This book provides an overview and insight into transition economies in the recent decades and looks at key economics topics from the so-called “transition strategy debate” to the environmental reform. The book also includes an analytical review and meta-analysis of the existing literature. By integrating theoretical discussions and synthesizing empirical findings in a systematic manner, this book may help to enlighten the debate on time speed and policy sequence of economic transition.

Routledge

April 2020 : 398pp

Pb: 978-0-367-21034-2 : **£40.99**

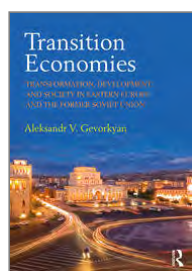
Hb: 978-0-367-21033-5 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-26497-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367210342

Transition Economies

Transformation, Development, and Society in Eastern Europe and the Former Soviet Union



Aleksandr V. Gevorkyan St. John's University, New York City, USA

Transition Economies will aid students, researchers and policy makers working on the problems of comparative economics, economic development, economic history, economic systems transition, international political economy, as well as specialists in post-Soviet and Central and Eastern European regional studies.

Routledge

April 2018 : 292pp

Pb: 978-1-138-83113-1 : **£45.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-83112-4 : **£200**

eBook: 978-1-315-73674-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138831131

2ND EDITION

Engineering Economics for Aviation and Aerospace



Bijan Vasigh Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, USA,
Javad Gorgidoz Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, USA

Offering a comprehensive understanding of the theory and practical applications of engineering economics, this book explains and demonstrates the principles and techniques of engineering economics and financial analysis as applied to the aviation and aerospace industries. Fully updated to reflect the latest information on, and practical insights into, the field of engineering economics, this second edition of *Engineering Economics for Aviation and Aerospace* continues to provide students of aviation and industrial economics, as well as practitioners, with the necessary mathematical knowledge to evaluate alternatives on an economic basis.

Routledge

June 2025 : 512pp

Pb: 978-1-032-74540-4 : £75.99

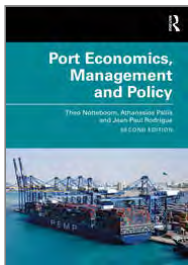
Hb: 978-1-032-74542-8 : £155

eBook: 978-1-003-46975-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032745404

2ND EDITION

Port Economics, Management and Policy



Theo Notteboom University of Antwerp, Belgium,
Athanasios Pallis, **Jean-Paul Rodrigue**

Port Economics, Management and Policy provides a comprehensive analysis of the contemporary port industry, showing how ports are organized to serve the global economy and support regional and local development. The second edition has been significantly revised from the first, offering a more comprehensive and structured approach. Benefitting from the authors' extensive involvement in shaping the port sector globally, this text provides students and scholars with a valuable resource on ports and maritime transport systems. Practitioners and policymakers can also use this as an essential guide towards better port management and governance.

Routledge

May 2026 : 734pp

Pb: 978-1-032-95533-9 : £61.99

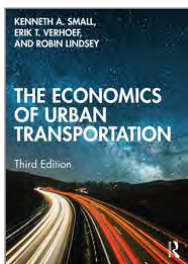
Hb: 978-1-032-95534-6 : £170

eBook: 978-1-003-58536-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032955339

3RD EDITION

The Economics of Urban Transportation



Kenneth A. Small University of California Irvine, **Erik T. Verhoef** Free University of Amsterdam, the Netherlands,
Robin Lindsey University of British Columbia, Canada

This new edition of the seminal textbook *The Economics of Urban Transportation* incorporates the latest research affecting the design, implementation, pricing, and control of transport systems in towns and cities. The book offers an economic framework for understanding the societal impacts and policy implications of many factors including congestion, traffic safety, climate change, air quality, COVID-19, and of newly important developments such as ride-hailing services, electric vehicles, and autonomous vehicles. It is essential reading for students, researchers, and practicing professionals in transportation economics, planning, engineering, or related disciplines.

Routledge

June 2024 : 432pp

Pb: 978-1-138-06905-3 : £56.99

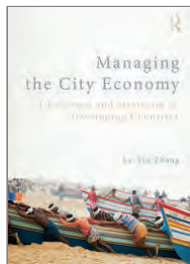
Hb: 978-1-032-70669-6 : £155

eBook: 978-1-315-15737-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138069053

Managing the City Economy

Challenges and Strategies in Developing Countries



Le-Yin Zhang

Adopting a practitioner's perspective, theoretically grounded and international in scope, this book is unique in its focus and endeavours to connect theory with practice. Through an interdisciplinary and strategic approach, this book explores the challenges and options in managing the contemporary city economy. It aims to illustrate the extent to which appropriate policy interventions in the city economy could offer effective solutions to some of the most difficult social and environmental challenges facing cities

Routledge

March 2015 : 312pp

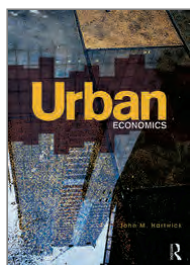
Pb: 978-0-415-66176-8 : **£72.99**

Hb: 978-0-415-66175-1 : **£175**

eBook: 978-0-203-07326-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415661768

Urban Economics



John M. Hartwick Queen's University, Canada

This textbook offers a rigorous, calculus based presentation of the complexities of urban economics, which is suitable for students who are new to the subject. It focuses on structural details and explains the elements that make cities such highly productive entities, and also explores the mechanisms of labour productivity enhancement that are unique to cities.

Routledge

April 2015 : 360pp

Pb: 978-1-138-88564-6 : **£96.99**

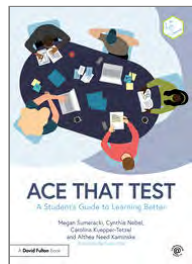
Hb: 978-0-765-64617-0 : **£170**

eBook: 978-1-315-71809-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138885646

Ace That Test

A Student's Guide to Learning Better



Megan Sumeracki, Cynthia Nebel, Carolina Kuepper-Tetzl, Althea Need Kaminske

This exciting new text reveals the effective study strategies that will help you to use your time more efficiently, ace your tests, and retain information over time. In full colour and accompanied by beautifully illustrated graphics, *Ace That Test* offers evidence-based learning strategies that students can use during their study sessions, including dual coding and the power of retrieving what they know. With QR codes linking to answers to embedded questions and supplemental material, this is essential reading for college, university, and school students as well as educators teaching study skills or learning to learn courses.

Routledge

July 2023 : 146pp

Pb: 978-1-032-35585-6 : **£18.99**

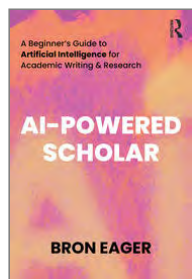
Hb: 978-1-032-35586-3 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-003-32753-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032355856

AI-Powered Scholar

A Beginner's Guide to Artificial Intelligence for Academic Writing & Research



Bron Eager University of Tasmania, Australia

This book is a practical and comprehensive guide on using AI tools to streamline and optimise the academic writing and research process. Through a series of step-by-step instructions and practical tips, this book provides readers with the knowledge and tools they need to leverage the power of AI to produce high-quality academic publications. Whether you're a university student or a tenured professor, this book is your indispensable companion to beginning your path towards becoming an AI-powered scholar.

Routledge

December 2024 : 168pp

Pb: 978-1-032-66526-9 : **£19.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-66525-2 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-032-66527-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032665269

How to Become a Successful College Student

The Tools, Habits, and Skills Needed to Foster College Readiness



Scotty Dunlap Eastern Kentucky University, USA, **Brian Dudak** Middle Tennessee State University, USA

This book is your one-stop shop for the academic tools and habits needed to make your transition from high school to college a resounding success! The shift from high school to college can be a challenge, with many students finding the skills that had previously worked so well no longer seem to be enough. *How to Become a Successful College Student* outlines the strategies you need to 'level up' your current processes in order to foster learning and retention of information in a new and rigorous environment. This guide is a must-have resource for anyone who wants to maximize their higher education experience.

Prufrock Press

November 2023 : 202pp

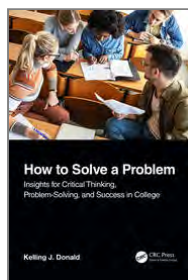
Pb: 978-1-032-52409-2 : **£14.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-41268-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032524092

How to Solve A Problem

Insights for Critical Thinking, Problem-Solving, and Success in College



Kelling J. Donald University of Richmond, USA

This concise and accessible resource offers new college students, especially those in science degree programs, guidance on engaging successfully with the classroom experience and skillfully tackling technical or scientific questions. The author provides insights on identifying, from the outset, individual markers for what success in college will look like for students, how to think about the engagement with professors as a partnership, and how to function effectively in that partnership toward achieving their pre-defined goals or markers of success. It is an ideal companion for science degree prospects and first-generation students seeking insight into the college experience.

CRC Press

April 2023 : 152pp

Pb: 978-1-032-20361-4 : **£26.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-20368-3 : **£66.99**

eBook: 978-1-003-26334-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032203614

Making Your Doctoral Research Project Ambitious

Developing Large-Scale Studies with Real-World Impact



Edited by Nadia Siddiqui Durham University, UK, **Stephen Gorard** Durham University, UK

This edited collection provides real and outstanding examples of multiple research design methodologies which will allow doctoral researchers to develop a wide set of research skills, leading to the development of a high-quality academic thesis from which peer reviewed research papers and books can emerge. Ideal reading for doctoral students and supervisors, this book is a source of encouragement and motivation for new researchers seeking to challenge general perceptions in the social sciences that PhD or other doctoral research projects must be small-scale rather than trivial studies, but can instead produce robust findings that have real-world implications.

Routledge

April 2022 : 278pp

Pb: 978-1-032-06245-7 : **£30.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-05975-4 : **£155**

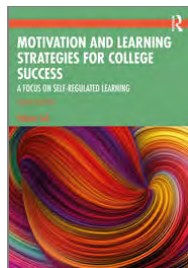
eBook: 978-1-003-20136-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032062457

7TH EDITION

Motivation and Learning Strategies for College Success

A Focus on Self-Regulated Learning



Helena Seli

Now in its 7th edition, *Motivation and Learning Strategies for College Success: A Focus on Self-Regulated Learning* provides a framework organized around motivation, methods of learning, time management, control of the physical and social environment, and monitoring performance that makes it easy for students to recognize what they need to do to become successful learners. Full of rich pedagogical features and exercises, students will find Follow-Up Activities, Opportunities for Reflection, Chapter-End Reviews, Key Points, and a Glossary.

Routledge

August 2023 : 304pp

Pb: 978-1-032-47020-7 : **£54.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-47255-3 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-38527-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032470207

2ND EDITION

Stress, Cognition and Health

Real World Examples and Practical Applications

**Tony Cassidy**

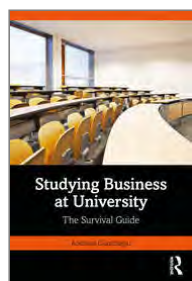
The new edition of this bestselling textbook provides a comprehensive overview of the latest research on stress and health, moving beyond the former deficit model to a resource growth model. It examines all aspects of the topic, from how the external world and the impact of technology makes demands upon individuals, through biological and psychological processes, to outcomes in terms health and wellbeing. The process is set within a dynamic, multilevel systems and developmental lifespan perspective. The book includes a history of the evolution of stress research and the biological systems and immune responses that translate external pressures into health outcomes.

Routledge
October 2022 : 148pp
Pb: 978-0-367-56418-6 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-56634-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-09873-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367564186

Studying Business at University

The Survival Guide

**Andreas Giazitzoglu**

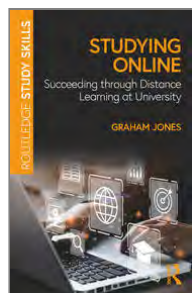
Studying Business at University provides new and prospective undergraduates with a concise and easy-to-read insight into what life is like as a business student today. Written in the style of an email dialogue between two students, it informs and reassures the new business student who is seeking advice on how to get the most out of their degree experience, and covers the whole degree from application to graduation – and beyond. This book will also be a helpful reference for lecturers who want to give their students as much support as possible as they learn to balance the demands of academia with the pressures of the real world.

Routledge
March 2025 : 134pp
Pb: 978-1-032-74042-3 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-74034-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-46739-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032740423

Studying Online

Succeeding through Distance Learning at University

**Graham Jones** University of Buckingham, UK*Series: Routledge Study Skills*

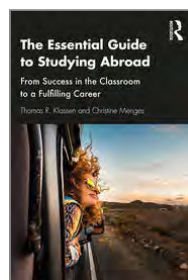
Helping you get to grips with online learning, this book contains a wealth of practical tips and strategies that will make studying online easier. Covering the advantages of online learning as well as the problems you might face, this book provides tried and tested advice to help you overcome those difficulties so that you can work to the best of your abilities. Identifying techniques designed specifically for studying online, with step-by-step instructions, as well as guidance on using online study software to the best effect, this must-have student companion provides tips and tricks to make university distance studying both effective and enjoyable.

Routledge
July 2022 : 244pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19539-1 : **£18.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19538-4 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-25969-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032195391

The Essential Guide to Studying Abroad

From Success in the Classroom to a Fulfilling Career



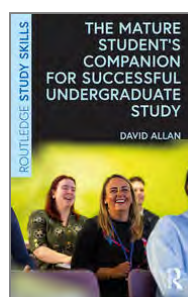
Thomas R. Klassen York University, Canada, **Christine Menges** WHU – Otto Beisheim School of Management, Germany

This book is an indispensable how-to-guide on flourishing when studying abroad, and how to use an international education to begin a fulfilling career after graduation. Written in an engaging and accessible style, using many examples, case studies and links to resources, the book reduces the stress of studying abroad. Covering all aspects of the international student experience – inside and outside the classroom – the book encourages young people to perform their very best and succeed in their new environment. International students preparing for cross cultural learning and recent graduates looking for employment will find this book both practical and inspiring.

Routledge
August 2019 : 238pp
Pb: 978-0-367-23516-1 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-23515-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-28011-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367235161

The Mature Student's Companion for Successful Undergraduate Study

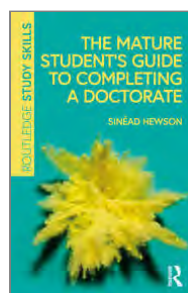
**David Allan** Edge Hill University, UK*Series: Routledge Study Skills*

A guiding resource and supportive companion, this book is designed for mature individuals intending to undertake an undergraduate degree. With a wealth of practical strategies for developing study skills, whilst, at the same time, addressing the changes that university study can bring, this key text highlights the significance of individual strengths obtained from life experiences, and demonstrates their importance in learning as a mature student. Packed full of activities to support development and case studies to exemplify a range of situations, this is a must-read for anyone looking to undertake an undergraduate degree as a mature student.

Routledge
June 2025 : 170pp
Pb: 978-1-032-61924-8 : **£17.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-61923-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-61925-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032619248

The Mature Student's Guide to Completing a Doctorate

**Sinéad Hewson***Series: Routledge Study Skills*

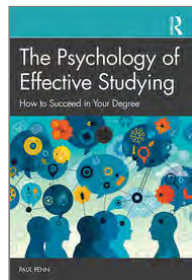
Carefully structured to make it accessible and easy to follow, this thought-provoking book encourages the reader to facilitate a dialogue across disciplines so that unconventional students are acknowledged and can discover a successful path towards admission and PhD completion. It is a must-read for advanced academic researchers, advanced post-graduate students and experienced professionals with vocational backgrounds who are seeking recognition for their knowledge and alternative pathways to contribute to the sector.

Routledge
April 2024 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53800-6 : **£17.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-53801-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-41369-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032538006

The Psychology of Effective Studying

How to Succeed in Your Degree



Paul Penn Independent Scholar, UK

This book provides a vital guide for students to key study skills that are instrumental in success at university. It uses a combination of research from cognitive psychology, humour and practical examples to convey where students often go fundamentally wrong in their studying practices and provides clear and concise advice on how they can improve. The book covers time management, academic integrity, writing essays, team work, and other key required skills for academic study. Written in a humorous and irreverent tone, and including illustrations and examples from popular culture, this is the ideal alternative and accessible study skills resource for any student at undergraduate level.

Routledge

August 2019 : 244pp

Pb: 978-1-138-57092-4 : **£23.99**

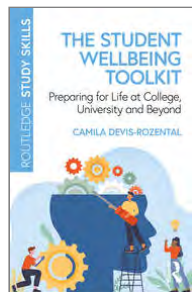
Hb: 978-1-138-57090-0 : **£140**

eBook: 978-0-203-70311-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138570924

The Student Wellbeing Toolkit

Preparing for Life at College, University and Beyond



Camila Devis-Rozental Bournemouth University, UK

Series: Routledge Study Skills

The Student Wellbeing Toolkit puts wellbeing at the centre of your journey into university and beyond. By encouraging self-efficacy and a focus on the things you can control, it provides clear guidance to enhance wellbeing and opportunities for self-reflection that help develop self-awareness and prosocial skills for life. Drawing on research evidenced theories around positive psychology, theories of learning, motivation, and self-development, the book explores what, how, and why these areas are key to our wellbeing and the rationale for taking them into account to enable you to flourish and thrive at university.

Routledge

June 2023 : 286pp

Pb: 978-1-032-32966-6 : **£18.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-32965-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-31754-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032329666

3RD EDITION

Academic Writing for International Students of Business and Economics



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

Now in its third edition, this key text helps international students succeed in writing essays and reports for their business and economics course. Thoroughly revised and updated, it is designed to be used by teachers in the classroom and students for self-study. New topics in this edition include writing in groups, written British and American English, and reflective writing. In addition, the new interactive website has a full set of teaching notes as well as more challenging exercises, revision material and links to other sources. Written to deal with the specific language issues faced by international students, this practical, user-friendly book is an invaluable guide.

Routledge
January 2020 : 346pp
Pb: 978-0-367-28031-4 : **£30.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-28030-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-29927-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367280314

Academic Writing for University Students



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

Designed to help students succeed in writing university-level essays and reports, this book has been carefully designed for use both in the classroom and for self-study. Covering three key areas: the writing process, elements of writing and writing models, it encourages critical writing and developing a voice. Academic Writing in the University provides all of the tools necessary to produce excellent written work. With progress checks, practical examples and self-testing units, this practical, user-friendly book covers all stages of the writing process and is an invaluable guide to academic writing in the university.

Routledge
December 2021 : 324pp
Pb: 978-0-367-44539-3 : **£24.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-44538-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-01021-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367445393

6TH EDITION

Academic Writing

A Handbook for International Students



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

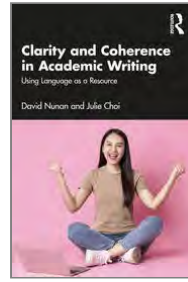
The sixth edition of this popular book has been written to help international students succeed in writing essays and reports for their English-language academic courses. Thoroughly revised and updated in a streamlined format making it even easier to use, it is designed to let readers find the support they need easily, both in the classroom and for self-study. The book consists of three parts, comprising a total of 28 units, all of which are fully cross-referenced and can be taught in conjunction with each other or used for reference. A progress check at the end of each part allows students to self-assess their learning.

Routledge
March 2025 : 320pp
Pb: 978-1-032-83417-7 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-83418-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-50926-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032834177

Clarity and Coherence in Academic Writing

Using Language as a Resource



David Nunan, Julie Choi University of Melbourne, Australia

This book presents a lively, rich, and concise introduction to the key concepts and tools for developing clarity and coherence in academic writing. Well-known authors and linguists David Nunan and Julie Choi provide examples of the linguistic procedures that writers can draw on to enhance clarity and coherence for the reader. This resource makes complex concepts accessible to the emergent writer and illustrates how these concepts can be applied to their own writing. In-text projects and tasks invite you, the reader, to experiment with principles and ideas in developing your identity and voice as a writer.

Routledge
March 2023 : 224pp
Pb: 978-1-032-01382-4 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-01559-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-17909-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032013824

Demystifying Academic Writing

Genres, Moves, Skills, and Strategies



Zhihui Fang

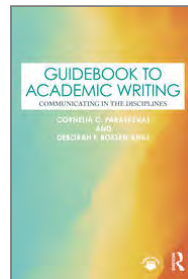
Accessible and informative, this book is designed to enhance the capacity of graduate and undergraduate students, as well as early career scholars, to write for academic purposes. Fang describes the key genres and types of academic writing, explains common rhetorical moves, offers linguistic strategies and insights to give students the skills they need for effective academic writing across genres and disciplines. Assuming no technical knowledge, this text is ideal for both non-native and native English speakers alike, and for courses in academic writing, composition, and L2 writing instruction.

Routledge
April 2021 : 286pp
Pb: 978-0-367-65354-5 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-67508-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-13161-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367653545

Guidebook to Academic Writing

Communicating in the Disciplines



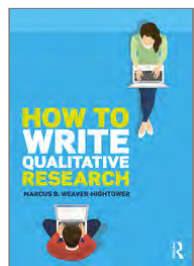
Cornelia C. Paraskevas, Deborah F. Rossen-Knill

This innovative guidebook is a concise introduction to discipline-specific academic language. Using authentic texts written by both novice and expert writers and 'translating' current, corpus-based research of academic language into a practical guide, the book gives students the tools to navigate the linguistic features of various disciplines. With exercises and additional online resources, this guidebook provides students with a range of tools they can choose from in order to create effective texts that meet discipline and reader expectations. Accessibly written, it is an essential guide for all students in humanities and sciences writing academic texts in English.

Routledge
July 2024 : 240pp
Pb: 978-1-032-48470-9 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-48472-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-38924-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032484709

How to Write Qualitative Research



Marcus B. Weaver-Hightower University of North Dakota, USA

Qualitative research has exploded in popularity in nearly every discipline from the social sciences to health fields to business. While many qualitative textbooks explain how to conduct an interview or analyze fieldnotes, rarely do they give more than a few scant pages to the skill many find most difficult: writing. That's where *How to Write Qualitative Research* comes in. Using clear prose, helpful examples and lists, it breaks down and explains the most common writing tasks in qualitative research, and each chapter suggests step-by-step how-to approaches writers can use to tackle those tasks.

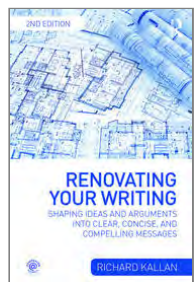
Routledge
October 2018 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-138-06631-1 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-06630-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-15926-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138066311

2ND EDITION

Renovating Your Writing

Shaping Ideas and Arguments into Clear, Concise, and Compelling Messages



Richard Kallan

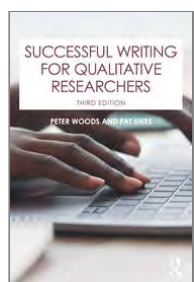
Renovating Your Writing outlines the principles of effective composition by focusing on the essential skill set and mindset every successful writer must possess. Now in its second edition, this novel text provides readers with unique strategies for crafting and revising their writing, whether for school, work, or play. The new edition emphasizes, in particular, the importance of the writer embracing a rhetorical perspective, distinguishing between formal and social media compositional styles, and appreciating the effort needed to produce clear, concise, and compelling messages.

Routledge
July 2017 : 190pp
Pb: 978-1-138-72677-2 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-72676-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-18660-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138726772

3RD EDITION

Successful Writing for Qualitative Researchers



Peter Woods, Pat Sikes

The third edition of this text has been brought fully up to date to cover developments in funding and institutional requirements. With new material on the responsibilities of the writer, technological developments, the ability to reach wider audiences and arts-based research, this book is designed to give practical advice to aspiring and established academic writers on mind-sets, strategies, techniques and opportunities. A must-read guide for all those looking to translate their qualitative research into writing.

Routledge
March 2022 : 190pp
Pb: 978-0-367-69823-2 : **£30.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-69822-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-14340-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367698232

2ND EDITION

The Essentials of Academic Writing for International Students



Stephen Bailey Taught English internationally and at the Univ of Nottingham & Derby Univ & has previously published with Routledge

Written to help international students write essays and reports for their English-language university courses, this key title covers the essentials needed to achieve academic writing success. An easy-to-follow course that builds writing confidence and can be used both in the classroom and for self-study, this second edition has been thoroughly revised and updated to contain relevant examples, explanations and exercises. All international students wanting to maximise their academic potential will find this practical, concise and easy-to-use book an invaluable guide to writing in English for their degree courses.

Routledge
March 2024 : 252pp
Pb: 978-1-032-72170-5 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72173-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-72172-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032721705

5TH EDITION

Using Sources Effectively

Strengthening Your Writing and Avoiding Plagiarism



Robert A. Harris

Now in its fifth, expanded edition, *Using Sources Effectively*, Fifth Edition targets the two most prominent problems in current research-paper writing: the increase in unintentional plagiarism and the ineffective use of research source material. Designed as a supplementary textbook for both undergraduate and graduate courses, this book will help every student who uses research in writing. Included in this edition is coverage of research strategies and source selection (Chapter 2), a chapter on quoting sources effectively (Chapter 4), and a chapter on sentence patterns (Chapter 10). APA and MLA citation styles have been updated throughout the text.

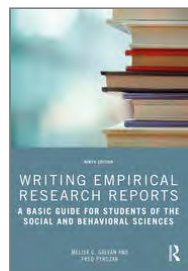
Routledge
January 2017 : 210pp
Pb: 978-1-138-28968-0 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-28966-6 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-315-26706-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138289680

9TH EDITION

Writing Empirical Research Reports

A Basic Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences



Melisa C. Galvan California State University, Northridge, USA

Writing Empirical Research Reports: A Basic Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences, Ninth Edition, offers clear and practical guidance on how to write research proposals, reports, theses, and dissertations. Accompanied by online resources for students and instructors, this book is ideal for use in research methods courses, thesis/dissertation preparation courses, research seminars where writing a research report is a culminating activity, and any graduate-level seminar in which the instructor covers the vital components necessary to prepare a research manuscript for submission for publication.

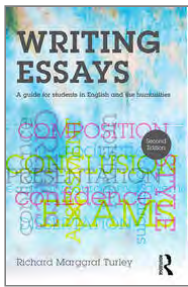
Routledge
October 2023 : 196pp
Pb: 978-1-032-13680-6 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-13678-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-23041-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032136806

2ND EDITION

Writing Essays

A guide for students in English and the humanities



Richard Marggraf Turley Aberystwyth University, Wales.

Essays are a major form of assessment in higher education today and this is a fact that causes some writers a great deal of anxiety. Fortunately, essay writing is a skill that can be learned, like any other. Writing Essays demystifies the entire process of essay writing and reveals the tricks of the trade, making your student life easier. You'll learn how to impress tutors by discovering exactly what markers look for when they read your work. Using practical examples selected from real student assignments and tutor feedback, this book covers every aspect of composition, from introductions and conclusions, down to presentation and submission.

Routledge
November 2015 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-138-91669-2 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-91668-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-68944-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138916692

8TH EDITION

Writing Literature Reviews

A Guide for Students of the Social and Behavioral Sciences



Melisa C. Galvan California State University, Northridge, USA, **Jose L. Galvan** Professor Emeritus, California State University, Los Angeles.

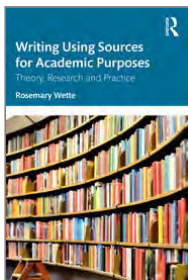
Writing Literature Reviews provides students with practical guidelines for the complex process of writing literature reviews for course projects, theses or dissertations, and research manuscripts for publication. It is ideal for use in research methods courses, thesis/dissertation preparation courses, research seminars where a literature review is expected as a culminating activity, or any course in which the instructor needs to cover the vital components necessary to prepare a literature review for a variety of audiences. The book is supported by online materials including self-test quizzes for students, and lecture slides for instructors.

Routledge
November 2024 : 288pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32868-3 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32862-1 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-31709-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032328683

Writing Using Sources for Academic Purposes

Theory, Research and Practice



Rosemary Wette

Writing Using Sources for Academic Purposes: Theory, Research and Practice provides research-based information about key components of source-based writing, and the challenges it presents for novices.

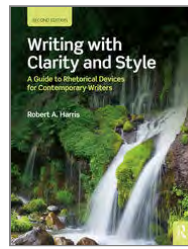
Routledge
December 2020 : 164pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17592-4 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17590-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-05751-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367175924

2ND EDITION

Writing with Clarity and Style

A Guide to Rhetorical Devices for Contemporary Writers



Robert A. Harris

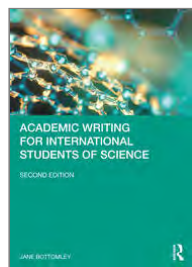
Writing with Clarity and Style, 2nd Edition, will help you to improve your writing dramatically. The book shows you how to use dozens of classical rhetorical devices to bring power, clarity, and effectiveness to your writing. You will also learn about writing styles, authorial personas, and sentence syntax as tools to make your writing interesting and persuasive. If you want to improve the appeal and persuasion of your speeches, this is also the book for you.

Routledge
December 2017 : 232pp
Pb: 978-1-138-56009-3 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-56010-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-71204-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138560093

2ND EDITION

Academic Writing for International Students of Science



Jane Bottomley University of Manchester

This second edition is an accessible companion designed to help science and technology students develop the knowledge, skills and strategies needed to produce clear and coherent academic writing in their university assignments. Using authentic texts to explore the nature of scientific writing, the book covers key areas such as scientific style, effective sentence and paragraph structure, and coherence in texts and arguments. Throughout the book, a range of tasks offers the opportunity to put theory into practice. This is an invaluable tool for the busy science or technology student looking to improve their writing and reach their full academic potential.

Routledge

October 2021 : 220pp

Pb: 978-0-367-63272-4 : **£30.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-63271-7 : **£155**

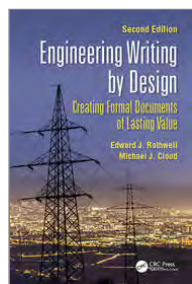
eBook: 978-1-003-11857-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367632724

2ND EDITION

Engineering Writing by Design

Creating Formal Documents of Lasting Value, Second Edition



Edward J. Rothwell , Michael J. Cloud

This book shows how effective writing can be achieved by thinking like an engineer. Based on the authors' combined experience as engineering educators, the book presents a novel approach to technical writing, positioning formal writing tasks as engineering design problems with requirements, constraints, protocols, standards, and customers (readers) to satisfy. Featuring illustrative examples, chapter summaries and exercises, quick-reference tables, and recommendations for further reading, this book is packed with valuable tips and information practicing and aspiring engineers need to become effective writers.

CRC Press

January 2020 : 257pp

Pb: 978-0-367-34754-3 : **£55.99**

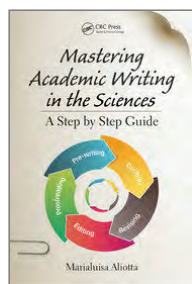
Hb: 978-0-367-89682-9 : **£125**

eBook: 978-0-429-32769-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367347543

Mastering Academic Writing in the Sciences

A Step-by-Step Guide



Marialuisa Aliotta

This book provides a comprehensive and coherent step-by-step guide to writing in scientific academic disciplines. It is an invaluable resource for those working on a PhD thesis, research paper, dissertation, or report. Writing these documents can be a long and arduous experience for students and their supervisors, and even for experienced researchers. However, this book can hold the key to success. Mapping the steps involved in the writing process - from acquiring and organizing sources of information, to revising early drafts, to proofreading the final product - it provides clear guidance on what to write and how best to write it.

CRC Press

April 2018 : 200pp

Pb: 978-1-498-70147-1 : **£52.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-74288-8 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-351-00214-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498701471

3RD EDITION

Technical Writing

A Practical Guide for Engineers, Scientists, and Nontechnical Professionals



Philip A. Laplante The Pennsylvania State University, Malvern, USA, **Chris Laplante**

Series: *What Every Engineer Should Know*

This practical text enables readers to write, edit, and publish materials of a technical nature, including books, articles, reports, and electronic media. Written by experienced practicing engineers, this guide complements traditional technical writing manuals through presentation of first-hand examples that help readers understand practical considerations in writing and producing technical content. The new edition includes new and updated exercises, examples, and case studies and includes new content on software/systems documentation, popular writing tools, and technologies such as generative AI. It is aimed at students and professionals in the science and engineering domains.

CRC Press

November 2025 : 271pp

Pb: 978-1-032-84374-2 : **£47.99**

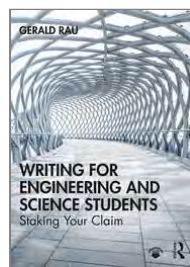
Hb: 978-1-032-84375-9 : **£160**

eBook: 978-1-003-51243-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032843742

Writing for Engineering and Science Students

Staking Your Claim



Gerald Rau

Drawing on his extensive experience of teaching international students, Gerald A. Rau provides a clear "argument structure" for students to follow when undertaking both academic and technical writing. This is the first book to make clear the different structures required for engineering versus scientific articles. Tasks and exercises are provided throughout. Using the research article as a model and covering lab reports, research proposals, dissertations, poster presentations, industry reports, emails and job applications, this book is essential reading for all students of science and engineering who are taking a course in writing, or seeking a resource to aid in their writing assignments.

Routledge

August 2019 : 324pp

Pb: 978-1-138-38825-3 : **£40.99**

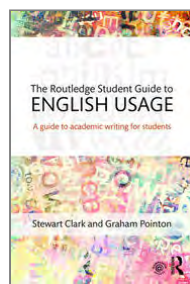
Hb: 978-1-138-38824-6 : **£155**

eBook: 978-0-429-42568-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138388253

The Routledge Student Guide to English Usage

A guide to academic writing for students



Stewart Clark Norwegian University of Science and Technology, **Graham Pointon**

The Routledge Student Guide to English Usage is an authoritative A-Z guide to key aspects of English usage. Covering approximately 4000 carefully selected words, the authors focus on groups of confusable words that sound alike, look alike or are frequently mixed up. Examples of good usage are drawn from corpora such as the British National Corpus and the Corpus of Contemporary American English. A substantial reference section is also provided with stylistic guidance on academic writing skills, email standards, punctuation and grammar tips. This is the essential reference text for all students working on improving their academic writing skills.

Routledge

May 2016 : 402pp

Pb: 978-1-138-93359-0 : **£41.99**

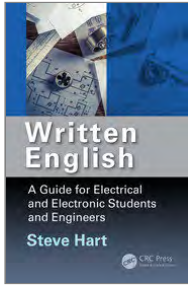
Hb: 978-1-138-93358-3 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-315-67843-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138933590

Written English

A Guide for Electrical and Electronic Students and Engineers



Steve Hart English Language Editor and Resource Writer, Cambridge, UK

This book covers all aspects of English grammar relevant to electrical and electronic engineers. It discusses working with numbers and algebra, including correct formatting procedures (both body citations and references). The book addresses vocabulary and stylistic issues, describes the level of writing expected in the field, reveals often-made mistakes, and indicates areas where engineers should focus their efforts. The text also offers unique insight into problems students and academics face on a day-to-day basis when writing in a language that is not their mother tongue.

CRC Press

December 2015 : 216pp

Pb: 978-1-498-73962-7 : **£41.99**

Hb: 978-1-138-42241-4 : **£200**

eBook: 978-1-315-21412-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498739627

50 Things to Think About When Writing a Thesis

Paving Your Own Path to Submission



Donna Starks University of Auckland, New Zealand,
Margaret J. Robertson La Trobe University, Australia

This book shows thesis writers how to embrace the individual nature of writing, bringing their own unique identities and skillsets to their thesis. Each idea is presented as one that has multiple solutions depending on who the readers are and what they want to achieve. The book guides the reader on identifying their own ways of working, their own particular strengths, as well as their unique voice and how to use these as tools to navigate the process of writing and surviving the thesis. It also provides practical guidance on elements such as the literature review and methodology, considerations around language and how to deal with life after submission.

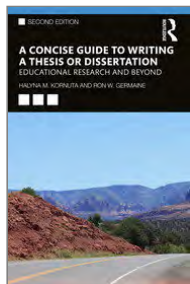
Routledge
August 2023 : 136pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34699-1 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34700-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-32340-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032346991

2ND EDITION

A Concise Guide to Writing a Thesis or Dissertation

Educational Research and Beyond



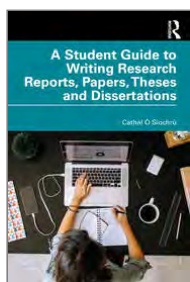
Halyna M. Kornuta, Ron W. Germaine

A Concise Guide to Writing a Thesis or Dissertation provides clear, concise, and intentional practice guidelines about organizing and writing a thesis or dissertation. Part I provides an overview for writing a thesis or dissertation. It describes the big picture of planning and formatting a research study, from identifying a topic through to writing quality. Part II describes the framework and substance of a research study. It models the pattern generally found in a formal, five-chapter research study.

Routledge
May 2019 : 134pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17458-3 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17457-6 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-05688-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367174583

A Student Guide to Writing Research Reports, Papers, Theses and Dissertations



Cathal Ó Siochrú

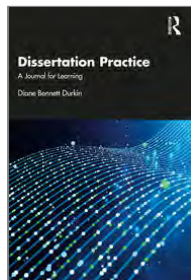
This useful guide for students combines all the guidance, advice, and key tips needed to write successful research reports, theses, or dissertations, exploring, in detail, each of the elements involved in writing an academic paper. The book will guide you through all the key sections of a report including the Introduction, Literature Review, Method, Results, Discussion and more.

Routledge
November 2022 : 234pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62104-9 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62103-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-10796-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367621049

Dissertation Practice

A Journal for Learning



Diane Bennett Durkin

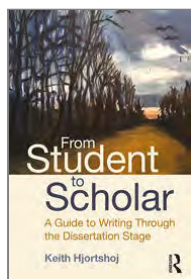
Dissertation Practice: A Journal for Learning is an interactive resource that promotes journaling to engender key dissertation practices, through activities and exercises. It is rooted in the view that students can use journaling to promote thought, and that the privacy of journal entries ensures comfort and familiarity. This personal context, along with the book's open prompts, allows students to engage in extended and alternative thinking. This is an essential resource for students in Ph.D and Ed.D programs in the social sciences and education who are using qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods.

Routledge
October 2024 : 198pp
Pb: 978-1-032-85800-5 : **£26.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-85804-3 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-51990-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032858005

From Student to Scholar

A Guide to Writing Through the Dissertation Stage



Keith Hjortshoj John S. Knight Writing Program, Cornell University

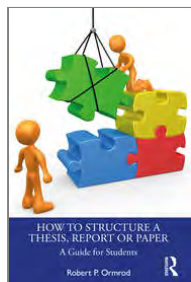
From Student to Scholar guides graduate students through the "hidden" developmental transition required in writing a dissertation and moving beyond, to become a successful scholar. Identifying common rhetorical challenges across disciplines, author Hjortshoj explains how to accommodate evolving audiences, motivations, standards, writing processes, and timelines. One full chapter is devoted to "writing blocks," and another offers advice to international students who are non-native speakers of English. The text also offers advice for managing relations with advisors and preparing for the diverse careers that PhDs, trained primarily as research specialists, actually enter.

Routledge
August 2018 : 204pp
Pb: 978-1-138-56944-7 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-56942-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-70426-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138569447

How to Structure a Thesis, Report or Paper

A Guide for Students



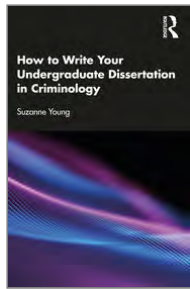
Robert P. Ormrod

This book provides concise practical guidance for students to help make their student's writing process more structured for their group work or thesis at any level. It therefore shows how to demonstrate meaningfully what they have learned in the relevant course or degree programme in a way that is accessible to the supervisor and the examiner. Suitable for students completing theses at Bachelors and Masters level, as well as other types of report-based work, and for supervisors looking for a clear and practical guide to help students with their writing process. The book will also provide a bridge to writing papers for journals in an academic career.

Routledge
November 2022 : 130pp
Pb: 978-1-032-36946-4 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-36948-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-33463-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032369464

How to Write Your Undergraduate Dissertation in Criminology



Suzanne Young

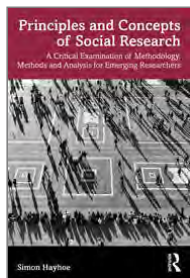
This book provides a guide for undergraduate criminology and criminal justice students undertaking their final year dissertation. Drawing on empirical case studies and including a range of resources and templates, this book takes students through each stage of the dissertation and offers useful guidance on structure and content.

Routledge
April 2022 : 146pp
Pb: 978-0-367-85999-2 : **£25.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-85998-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-01633-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367859992

Principles and Concepts of Social Research

A Critical Examination of Methodology, Methods and Analysis for Emerging Researchers



Simon Hayhoe

This text covers the foundations of social science research, outlining the history and core elements of Western social research, along with a variety of topics, ranging from the history of scientific beliefs from Ancient Greece to the contemporary world. This book will be of use to core research units and training programs that universities provide at postgraduate level, at doctoral level and for early career post-doctoral researchers, to develop greater understanding of issues surrounding research. In addition to its theory, the contents of the book will include questions for discussion in seminars and small group work.

Routledge
December 2022 : 200pp
Pb: 978-1-032-14967-7 : **£37.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-14966-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-24199-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032149677

2ND EDITION

Thesis and Dissertation Writing in a Second Language

A Handbook for Students and their Supervisors



Brian Paltridge, Sue Starfield

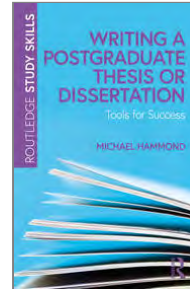
This fully updated edition is the guide for non-native speakers writing a thesis or dissertation in English. It explicitly unpacks academic writing, using accessible language and practical examples and discusses the issues that are crucial to success. These include: understanding the setting and purpose, understanding writer/reader relationships, issues of writer identity and what examiners really value. Suitable for students from all disciplines writing in a second language this book is equally valuable for supervisors of non-native speakers as it provides tasks that can be used with students to guide them in their writing.

Routledge
August 2019 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-138-04870-6 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-04869-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-315-17002-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138048706

Writing a Postgraduate Thesis or Dissertation

Tools for Success



Michael Hammond

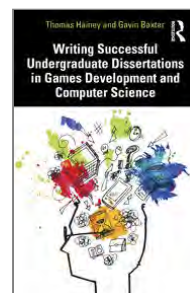
Series: *Routledge Study Skills*

Writing a Postgraduate Dissertation or Thesis discusses the challenges that students encounter in their writing and provides thoughtful advice on how to address those challenges. It provides key advice on how to write about a field of research, the tradition of methodology and methods undertaken, and the contribution to knowledge that is being made.

Routledge
July 2022 : 172pp
Pb: 978-0-367-75282-8 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-75281-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-16182-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367752828

Writing Successful Undergraduate Dissertations in Games Development and Computer Science



Thomas Hainey School of Computing, Engineering and Physical Sciences, University of the West of Scotland,
Gavin Baxter

Writing a dissertation in the final year at university can be a daunting task, but particularly if the degree is practically oriented and implementation-based. This book provides a concise guide to producing a dissertation in Computer Science, Software Engineering or Games Development degrees with research projects typically involving design, implementation, testing and evaluation. Drawing on the authors' knowledge and experience of supervising dissertation students, the book offers a step-by-step guide to the key areas of writing a dissertation alongside real-life examples.

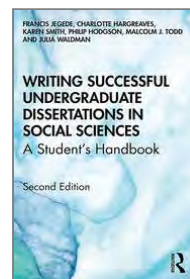
Routledge
November 2022 : 304pp
Pb: 978-0-367-51708-3 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-51707-6 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-05488-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367517083

2ND EDITION

Writing Successful Undergraduate Dissertations in Social Sciences

A Student's Handbook



Francis Jegede, Charlotte Hargreaves, Karen Smith, Philip Hodgson, Malcolm Todd, Julia Waldman

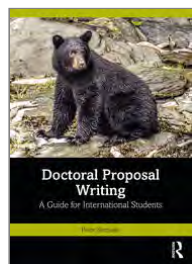
A practical guide for students undertaking their dissertation, this book uses real examples of dissertations across the Social Sciences. Providing an accessible overview of the essential steps in conducting research and writing dissertations, each chapter has clear learning outcomes and research objectives with relevant themes. Using a mixture of useful information, exercises, practical strategies, case study material and further reading, it gives hints and tips on beginning and managing a research project and working with supervisors. Packed with proven practical advice it is a dependable starting point and guide throughout the dissertation journey.

Routledge
February 2020 : 240pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25525-1 : **£25.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-25523-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-28825-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367255251

Doctoral Proposal Writing

A Guide for International Students



Peter Samuels Uni of Wolverhampton Busnss Schl

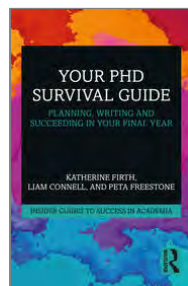
This book is an essential guide for current and prospective international doctoral students wishing to apply and study for a PhD in the UK, and other countries where courses are conducted in English. The book supports students in choosing a suitable research topic and writing an effective proposal for investigating this topic across a range of forms of doctoral research, across several disciplines, with an emphasis on international students and students with English as an additional language.

Routledge
October 2024 : 138pp
Pb: 978-1-032-56193-6 : **£28.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-56192-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-43434-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032561936

Your PhD Survival Guide

Planning, Writing, and Succeeding in Your Final Year



Katherine Firth University of Melbourne, Australia, **Liam Connell**, **Peta Freestone**

Series: Insider Guides to Success in Academia

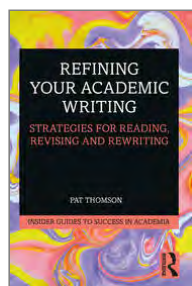
Accessible, insightful and a must-have toolkit for all doctoral students, the founders of the 'Thesis Boot Camp' intensive writing programme show how to survive and thrive through the challenging final year of writing and submitting a thesis. Drawing on an understanding of the intellectual, professional, practical and personal elements of the doctorate to help readers gain insight into what it means to finish a PhD and how to get there, this book covers common challenges and ways to resolve them. Written for students in all disciplines, and relevant to university systems around the world, this unique book expertly guides students through the final 6–12 months of the thesis.

Routledge
December 2020 : 222pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36184-6 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36183-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-34439-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367361846

Refining Your Academic Writing

Strategies for Reading, Revising and Rewriting



Pat Thomson

Series: Insider Guides to Success in Academia

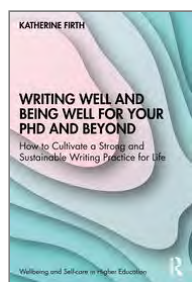
This book will help you complete your writing project and provides a reading, revising, and rewriting repertoire that you can adapt and add to. It offers ways to think about revision and a basic tool kit which will help you to identify what needs your attention and why. This accessible book draws on and extends some of the most heavily used posts on Thomson's popular academic writing blog Patter, as well as tried and tested writing workshops. Written with a light touch, this is ideal reading for doctoral and early career researchers, this book provides strategies needed to support the writing revision process.

Routledge
December 2022 : 236pp
Pb: 978-0-367-46876-7 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-46875-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-03168-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367468767

Writing Well and Being Well for Your PhD and Beyond

How to Cultivate a Strong and Sustainable Writing Practice for Life



Katherine Firth University of Melbourne, Australia

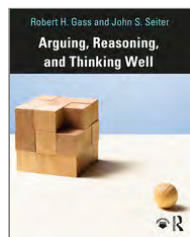
Series: Wellbeing and Self-care in Higher Education

Prioritising wellbeing alongside academic development, this book provides practical advice to help students write well, and be well, during their PhD and throughout their career. Relevant at any stage of the writing process, this book will help doctoral students and early career researchers to produce great words that people want to read, examiners want to pass and editors want to publish.

Routledge
September 2023 : 200pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31081-7 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-31082-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-30794-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032310817

Arguing, Reasoning, and Thinking Well



Robert Gass, John Seiter

Arguing, Reasoning, and Thinking Well offers an engaging and accessible introduction to argumentation and critical thinking. Authors Gass and Seiter, renowned for their friendly writing style, include real-world examples, hypothetical dialogues, and editorial cartoons to invite readers in. The text includes a full chapter devoted to the ethics of argument, as well as content on refutation and formal logic. It is designed for students in argumentation and critical thinking courses in communication, philosophy, and psychology departments, and is suitable for students and general education courses across the curriculum.

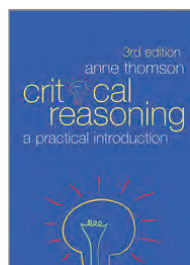
Routledge
June 2019 : 280pp
Pb: 978-0-815-37433-6 : **£86.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-37432-9 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-351-24249-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815374336

3RD EDITION

Critical Reasoning

A Practical Introduction



Anne Thomson

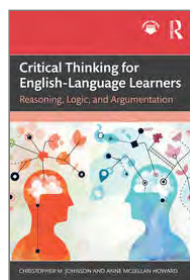
We all engage in the process of reasoning, but we don't always pay attention to whether we are doing it well. This book offers the opportunity to practise reasoning in a clear-headed and critical way, with the aims of developing an awareness of the importance of reasoning well and of improving the reader's skill in analyzing and evaluating arguments. Anne Thomson has updated and revised the book to include fresh and topical examples, and new chapters on evaluating the credibility of evidence and decision making and dilemmas. By the end of the book students should be able to identify flaws in arguments, analyze the reasoning in newspaper articles, books and speeches, assess the credibility of evidence and authorities and approach any topic with the ability to reason and think critically.

Routledge
September 2008 : 256pp
Pb: 978-0-415-44587-0 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-44586-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-87099-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415445870

Critical Thinking for English-Language Learners

Reasoning, Logic, and Argumentation



Christopher M. Johnson, Anne McLellan Howard

Critical Thinking for English-Language Learners is an accessible introduction to critical thinking and the use of informal logic for learners of English. Critical thinking skills are key to helping students learn how to reason in English. By developing informal logic skills, students can develop their critical thinking abilities to better assess why different types of arguments are successful or unsuccessful. Providing students with key skills to make and critique arguments in English, this book is a key resource for beginning and intermediate learners of English studying Critical Thinking, English for Academic Purposes, and Introduction to Philosophy.

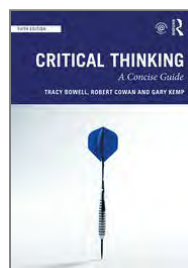
Routledge
February 2025 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-032-75247-1 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-75248-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-47307-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032752471

5TH EDITION

Critical Thinking

A Concise Guide



Tracy Bowell, Robert Cowan, Gary Kemp University of Glasgow, UK

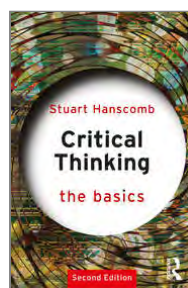
We are frequently confronted with arguments. Critical Thinking equips students with the concepts and techniques used in the analysis and assessment of arguments whatever the context. Through precise and accessible discussion, this book provides the tools to become a successful critical thinker, who can act and believe in accordance with good reasons, and who can articulate and make explicit those reasons. This fifth edition has been revised and updated throughout, including an expanded range of 'complete examples', the introduction of Venn diagrams, and the discussion of fake news and related phenomena arising in the contemporary scene.

Routledge
August 2019 : 348pp
Pb: 978-0-815-37143-4 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-37142-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-24373-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815371434

2ND EDITION

Critical Thinking: The Basics



Stuart Hanscomb University of Glasgow, UK

Series: *The Basics*

An accessible and engaging introduction to the field of critical thinking, drawing on philosophy, communication and psychology. This 2nd edition has been revised and updated throughout and includes a new chapter on emotion and argument and how to build persuasive arguments. There are also many fresh examples, including conspiracy theories, trust, leadership and cultural cognition. With updated discussion questions/exercises and suggestions for further reading, this book is an essential read for students approaching the field of critical thinking for the first time, and for the general reader wanting to improving their thinking skills.

Routledge
June 2023 : 286pp
Pb: 978-1-032-16299-7 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-16301-7 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-24794-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032162997

2ND EDITION

Recipes for Science

An Introduction to Scientific Methods and Reasoning



Angela Potochnik, Matteo Colombo, Cory Wright Tilburg University, The Netherlands

Today, scientific literacy is an essential aspect of any undergraduate education. Recipes for Science responds to this need by providing an accessible introduction to the nature of science and scientific methods, reasoning, and concepts

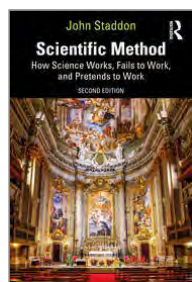
Routledge
April 2024 : 378pp
Pb: 978-1-032-29096-6 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-29097-3 : **£185**
eBook: 978-1-003-30000-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032290966

2ND EDITION

Scientific Method

How Science Works, Fails to Work, and Pretends to Work



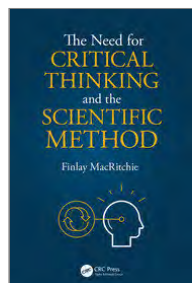
John Staddon Duke University, USA

This expanded second edition of *Scientific Method* shows how science works, fails to work, or pretends to work, by looking at examples from physics, biomedicine, psychology, sociology, and economics. *Scientific Method* is essential reading for students and professionals trying to make sense of the role of science in society, and of the meaning, value, and limitations of scientific methodology.

Routledge
June 2024 : 226pp
Pb: 978-1-032-65771-4 : **£33.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-68389-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-68387-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032657714

The Need for Critical Thinking and the Scientific Method



Finlay MacRitchie Kansas State University, Manhattan, USA

The book exposes many of the misunderstandings about the scientific method and its application to critical thinking. It argues for a better understanding of the scientific method and for nurturing critical thinking in the community. This knowledge helps the reader to analyze issues more objectively, and warns about the dangers of bias and propaganda. The principles are illustrated by considering several issues that are currently being debated. These include anthropogenic global warming (often loosely referred to as climate change), dangers to preservation of the Great Barrier Reef, and the expansion of the gluten-free food market and genetic engineering.

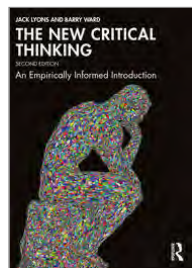
CRC Press
May 2018 : 152pp
Pb: 978-0-815-36775-8 : **£48.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-36815-1 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-351-25587-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815367758

2ND EDITION

The New Critical Thinking

An Empirically Informed Introduction



Jack Lyons, Barry Ward

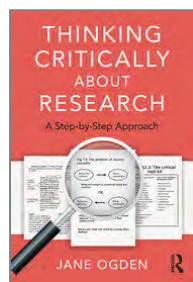
This highly innovative text aims to improve real-world critical thinking, incorporating insights from epistemology and philosophy of science to formulate best practices for assessing information sources and circumnavigate our natural intellectual blind spots. The book covers introductory logic in a way that emphasizes practical application, rather than formal completeness. This new edition provides ample resources and exercises for students and instructors alike both in-text and online.

Routledge
May 2024 : 412pp
Pb: 978-1-032-31728-1 : **£73.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-31730-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-31102-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032317281

Thinking Critically about Research

A Step by Step Approach



Jane Ogden

This book is designed to help readers develop a critical understanding of evidence and the ways in which evidence is presented, and to challenge the information they receive in both academic and non-academic sources. The author presents a step by step approach with a focus on knowing methods, culminating in a bespoke 'critical tool kit' which offers a practical checklist designed to be used when carrying out research. There are also learning features including tasks and worked examples, drawing on real research studies. This is an essential resource for students and researchers, and those putting research into practice, who want to have better critical thinking skills.

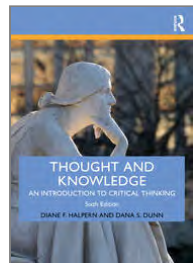
Routledge
December 2018 : 176pp
Pb: 978-0-367-00020-2 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-00019-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-44496-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367000202

6TH EDITION

Thought and Knowledge

An Introduction to Critical Thinking



Diane F. Halpern Claremont McKenna College, USA,
Dana S. Dunn Moravian College, USA

Thought and Knowledge applies theory and research from the learning sciences to teach students the critical thinking skills that they need to succeed in today's world. The text is grounded in psychological science and brought to life through humorous and engaging language and numerous practical and real-world examples and anecdotes. Critical thinking skills are presented in every chapter, empowering students to learn more efficiently, research more productively, and present logical, critical, and informed arguments. The skills are reviewed at the end of the chapter, and a complete list of skills with definitions and examples are included in the appendix.

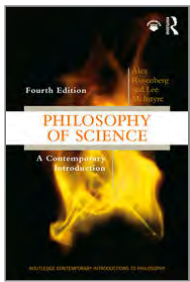
Routledge
October 2022 : 428pp
Pb: 978-1-138-65517-1 : **£69.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-65516-4 : **£220**
eBook: 978-1-032-32316-9 : **£61.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138655171

4TH EDITION

Philosophy of Science

A Contemporary Introduction

**Alex Rosenberg, Lee McIntyre***Series: Routledge Contemporary Introductions to Philosophy*

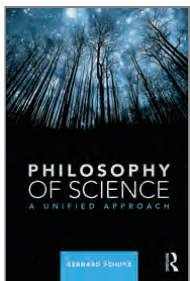
Any serious student attempting to better understand the nature, methods, and justification of science will value this book. Weaving lucid explanations with clear analyses, the volume is as a much-used, thematically-oriented introduction to the field. The new edition has been thoroughly rewritten based on instructor and student feedback, to improve readability and accessibility, without sacrificing depth. It retains all of the logically structured, extensive coverage of earlier editions, which the journal Teaching Philosophy called, "the industry standard" and "essential reading" in a 2010 review.

Routledge
November 2019 : 308pp
Pb: 978-1-138-33151-8 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-33148-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-44726-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138331518

Philosophy of Science

A Unified Approach

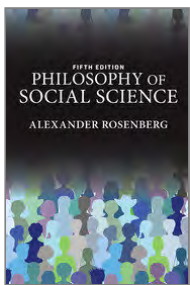
**Gerhard Schurz** Dusseldorf University, Germany,
Gerhard Schurz

Philosophy of Science: A Unified Approach combines an elementary introduction to philosophy of science with an integrated survey of all of its important subfields. Focusing on the methodological unity of the sciences, the book provides chapters with introductory sections, followed by complementary, advanced topics. By restricting the teaching materials to the introductory sections, one obtains the basis for a semester-long course. Covering all of the material contained in the book fills a year-long course.

Routledge
November 2013 : 480pp
Pb: 978-0-415-82936-6 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-415-82934-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-203-36627-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780415829366

5TH EDITION

Philosophy of Social Science**Alexander Rosenberg**

Philosophy of Social Science provides a tightly argued yet accessible introduction to the philosophical foundations of the human sciences, including economics, anthropology, sociology, political science, psychology, history, and the disciplines emerging at the intersections of these subjects with biology. Philosophy is unavoidable for social scientists because the choices they make in answering questions in their disciplines force them to take sides on philosophical matters. Conversely, the philosophy of social science is equally necessary for philosophers since the social and behavior sciences must inform their understanding of human action, norms, and social institutions.

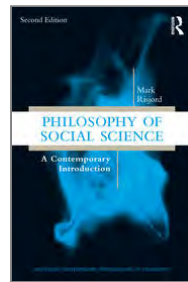
Routledge
July 2015 : 360pp
Pb: 978-0-813-34973-2 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-09807-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-49484-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780813349732

2ND EDITION

Philosophy of Social Science

A Contemporary Introduction

**Mark Risjord** Emory University, USA*Series: Routledge Contemporary Introductions to Philosophy*

This accessible text offers a comprehensive overview of debates in the field, with special attention to new research programs. Topics include the relationship of social policy to social science, interpretive research, cognitive and evolutionary explanations, intentional action explanation, rational choice theory, conventions and social norms, joint intentionality, causal inference, and experimentation. The Second Edition provides updates with the most recent literature and adds two new chapters: one on modeling and one on the role of race and gender in the social sciences.

Routledge
July 2022 : 336pp
Pb: 978-1-032-07586-0 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-07587-7 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-003-20779-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032075860

A Dictionary of Social Research Methodology



Martyn Hammersley The Open University, UK

This accessible book offers a detailed guide to a wide range of methodological concepts, both those of a more philosophical kind and those that are more technical in character: from constructionism to critical realism, regression analysis to grounded theory, odds ratios to triangulation. Providing clear definitions for a wide range of methodological concepts from across the social sciences, this is an essential resource for all who have an interest in social research methodology.

Routledge
September 2024 : 180pp
Pb: 978-1-032-82213-6 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-82215-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-50350-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032822136

Are You Making a Meal Out of Research?

A Recipe for Research Success



Steve Reay, Cassie Khoo, Gareth Terry, Guy Collier, Trent Dallas, Valance Smith

Research methods in a comic! This visual guide to common research methods paradigms will get you started on thinking about your research journey - what research is and understanding different types of methods, how you choose them, and how you get started. The book includes several worksheets to start making your own research menu and further reading to learn more. Suitable for upper level undergraduate and first level postgraduate students in the social and behavioural sciences, healthcare, and those interested in indigenous and Māori research methods.

Routledge
May 2023 : 72pp
Pb: 978-1-032-39232-5 : **£16.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-39230-1 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-34892-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032392325

A-Z of Digital Research Methods



Catherine Dawson

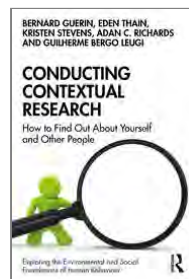
This book provides a quick and easy, alphabetical reference guide for any student or researcher looking for an introduction to digital research methods. It provides a pathway through the often confusing digital research landscape, giving a concise introduction to each method.

Routledge
July 2019 : 424pp
Pb: 978-1-138-48680-5 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48679-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-351-04467-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138486805

Conducting Contextual Research

How to Find Out About Yourself and Other People



Bernard Guerin University of South Australia, Australia,
Eden Thain, Kristen Stevens, Adan C. Richards, Guilherme Bergo Leugi

Series: Exploring the Environmental and Social Foundations of Human Behaviour

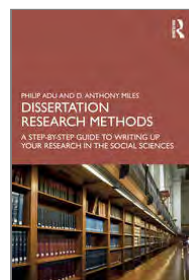
This innovative book proposes an entirely new approach to social research, presenting practical ways to discover people's life contexts in order to understand why they do what they do, which is essential for any forms of research that need to understand people. Conducting Contextual Research is essential reading for postgraduate students and professionals in the fields of counselling, psychology and social work, and will be useful to anyone conducting research or inquiries to understand human behaviour, including academic researchers, detectives, intelligence operators, social workers, government service researchers, social policy analysts, and biographers.

Routledge
June 2024 : 190pp
Pb: 978-1-032-60818-1 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-60825-9 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-46063-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032608181

Dissertation Research Methods

A Step-by-Step Guide to Writing Up Your Research in the Social Sciences



Philip Adu The National Centre for Academic and Dissertation Excellence, The Chicago School of Professional Psychology, USA, **D. Anthony Miles**

Dissertation Research Methods: A Step-by-Step Guide to Writing Up Your Research in the Social Sciences focuses specifically on methodology when planning, writing and submitting your dissertation thesis. Written by two methodology experts in the social sciences, the book provides a step-by-step guide through each stage of the dissertation process. This compact book will be of use to all graduate students and their supervisors in the Social Sciences, Education and Behavioural Sciences, looking for a guide for working with robust and defensible methodological principles in their dissertation research and theses.

Routledge
September 2023 : 470pp
Pb: 978-1-032-21385-9 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-21383-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26815-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032213859

Doing Academic Research

A Practical Guide to Research Methods and Analysis



Ted Gournelos

Doing Academic Research is a concise, accessible, and tightly organized overview of the research process in the humanities, social sciences, and business. Rather than a book about research, this is a practical guide to doing research, and guides budding researchers along the process of developing an effective workflow, where to go for help, and how to actually complete the project. It addresses diversity in abilities, interest, discipline, and ways of knowing by focusing not just on the process of conducting any one method in detail, but also the ways in which someone might choose a research method and conduct it successfully.

Routledge
May 2019 : 208pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20793-9 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20791-5 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-26355-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367207939

Literature Review and Research Design

A Guide to Effective Research Practice



Dave Harris

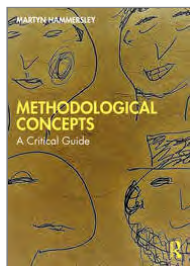
Graduate students executing their first independent research project often struggle to use academic literature effectively in the process of designing, developing, executing, and presenting their work. This book gives an overview of how to develop an effective research practice supported by the academic literature. Particularly suitable for those pursuing professional doctorates in subjects such as education and psychology.

Routledge
December 2019 : 176pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25037-9 : **£29.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-25036-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-28566-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367250379

Methodological Concepts

A Critical Guide



Martyn Hammersley The Open University, UK

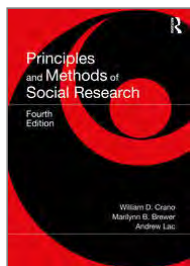
Methodological Concepts: A Critical Guide clarifies many key terms and issues in social research methodology. It outlines the conventional meanings of these terms, but also addresses their contentious character. The aim is to offer interpretations of them that provide a coherent conception of the nature of social science.

Routledge
February 2023 : 186pp
Pb: 978-1-032-39574-6 : **£36.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-39573-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-35035-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032395746

4TH EDITION

Principles and Methods of Social Research



William D. Crano Claremont Graduate University, USA,
Marilynn B. Brewer Ohio State University, USA, **Andrew Lac** Claremont Graduate University, USA

Through a multi-methodology approach, Principles and Methods of Social Research, Fourth Edition covers the latest research techniques and designs and guides readers toward the design and conduct of social research from the ground up. Applauded for its comprehensive coverage, the breadth and depth of content of this new edition is unparalleled. It is intended for graduate or advanced undergraduate courses in research methods in psychology, communication, sociology, education, public health, and marketing, and further appeals to researchers in various fields of social research, such as social psychology and communication.

Routledge
July 2023 : 486pp
Pb: 978-1-032-22240-0 : **£94.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-22241-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-27173-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032222400

5TH EDITION

Principles of Research in Behavioral Science



Mary E. Kite, **Bernard E. Whitley, Jr** Ball State University, USA

Now in its fifth edition, this invaluable textbook provides a comprehensive overview of research methods in the behavioral sciences, emphasizing the conceptual challenges inherent in scientific inquiry. Organized to mirror each stage of the research process, this text guides readers through the process, from formulating questions, to collecting data, to interpreting results. Ideal for advanced undergraduate, graduate, and post-graduate students seeking a strong foundation in research methods, it also serves as a valuable reference for seasoned researchers looking to refresh their knowledge.

Routledge
July 2025 : 806pp
Hb: 978-1-032-72058-6 : **£130**
IEPB: 978-1-032-72059-3 : **£45.99**
eBook: 978-1-032-72060-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032720586

2ND EDITION

Research Design, Second Edition

Quantitative, Qualitative, Mixed Methods, Arts-Based, and Community-Based Participatory Research Approaches



Patricia Leavy

With a new chapter on the literature review, this accessible step-by-step guide to using the five major approaches to research design is now in a thoroughly revised second edition. The prior edition's user-friendly features are augmented by a new companion website with worksheets keyed to each chapter. For each approach, the text presents a template for a research proposal and explains how to conceptualize and fill in every section. Interdisciplinary research examples draw on current events and social justice issues. PowerPoints and chapter tests with answer keys are available to instructors using the book in a course.

Guilford Press
January 2023 : 323pp
Pb: 978-1-462-54897-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-462-55088-3 : **£69.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781462548972

2ND EDITION

Research Methods

The Key Concepts



Michael Hammond University of Warwick, UK, **Jerry Wellington**

Series: *Routledge Key Guides*

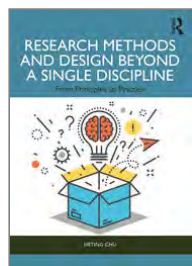
This invaluable resource provides a comprehensive overview of the many methods and methodologies of social research. Each entry provides a critical definition and examines the value and difficulties of a particular method or methodology of concept across different fields of social research. With thematic further reading stretching across the social sciences, this second edition will help readers develop a firm understanding of the rationale and principles behind key research methods, and is a must-have for new researchers at all levels, from undergraduate to postgraduate and beyond.

Routledge
September 2020 : 232pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17874-1 : **£23.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17873-4 : **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-05816-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367178741

Research Methods and Design Beyond a Single Discipline

From Principles to Practice



Heting Chu

This book presents and discusses 15 research methods after an overview of each, an illustration of the research process and an examination of related topics. The focus of this book is on data collection techniques and research design. This book is essential for masters and doctoral students, and researchers who wish to learn about research methods and design comprehensively and systematically, as well as instructors delivering research methods courses across the social and behavioral sciences.

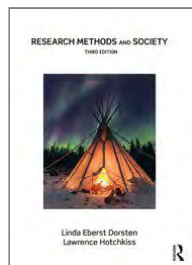
Routledge
April 2024 : 360pp
Pb: 978-0-367-89885-4 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-89883-0 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-02171-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367898854

3RD EDITION

Research Methods and Society

Foundations of Social Inquiry



Linda Eberst Dorsten , Lawrence Hotchkiss

Research Methods and Society, Third Edition is designed to help undergraduate students acquire basic skills in methods of social science research. These skills provide a foundation for understanding research findings in the social sciences and for conducting social research. Just as important, such skills sets and principles can be applied to everyday situations to make sense of endless stream of claims and counterclaims confronted daily in print and electronic forms, including social media.

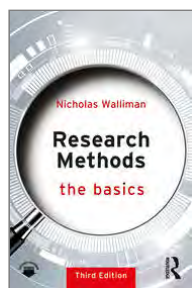
Routledge
December 2018 : 410pp
Pb: 978-0-815-36615-7 : **£96.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-36616-4 : **£245**
eBook: 978-1-351-25981-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815366157

3RD EDITION

Research Methods

The Basics



Nicholas Walliman Oxford Brookes University, UK

Series: The Basics

Research Methods: The Basics is an accessible, user-friendly introduction to the different aspects of research theory, methods and practice. This third edition provides an expanded and fully updated resource suitable for students and practitioners in a wide range of disciplines including the natural sciences, social sciences and humanities. It is structured in two parts - the first covers the nature of knowledge and the reasons for doing research, the second explains the specific methods used to conduct an effective research project and how to propose, plan, carry out and write up a research project.

Routledge
December 2021 : 280pp
Pb: 978-0-367-69408-1 : **£20.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-69407-4 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-14169-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367694081

2ND EDITION

Social Research Methods by Example

Applications in the Modern World



Yasemin Besen-Cassino , Dan Cassino Fairleigh Dickson University

This book sharpens students' understanding of the research process and the essential methods that researchers use to perform their work on the cutting edge of the social sciences. The new edition features updated examples across the chapters, reflecting new directions within the social sciences and both a diversity of voices and research output in recent years. The authors also expand their chapter overviews in key areas and weave discussion of validity and ethics carefully into the fabric of each chapter's focus. Written not only to introduce students to the basic principles of social science research, this book provides readers with a toolkit to carry out the process on their own.

Routledge
May 2023 : 342pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20920-3 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-21005-6 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-26632-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032209203

The Illustrated Guide to Social Science Research



Divya Sharma

This accessible and engaging textbook helps students to get to grips with key concepts, issues, and practices in social science research through the use of fun and informative illustrations and examples.

Routledge
July 2024 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32377-0 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32379-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-31473-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032323770

2ND EDITION

The Research Companion

A practical guide for those in the social sciences, health and development



Petra M. Boynton University College London, UK

Books on social and behavioral research too often focus on theory and methods and overlook the practical skills needed to undertake a research project. The Research Companion brings hard-earned lessons from the real world to offer clear and honest advice to all students and practitioners within the social and health sciences. The structure of the book makes it useful for researchers at all levels of experience: the numerous examples and case histories make it ideal for students just beginning their first research project, while the breadth of coverage and wealth of practical tips will also help more experienced researchers.

Routledge
September 2016 : 300pp
Pb: 978-1-138-91761-3 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-91760-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-68890-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138917613

2ND EDITION

The Researcher's Toolkit

The Complete Guide to Practitioner Research



David Wilkinson Research Fellow within the Work-Based Learning Unit at the University of Leeds, **Dennis Dokter**

Designed for those undertaking research for the first time, the second edition of *The Researcher's Toolkit* is a practical and accessible guide for all those partaking in small-scale research. Jargon-free and assuming no prior knowledge, it covers the entire research process, from defining a research topic or question through to its completion. This book is a must-read guide for students and budding researchers as well as educators seeking to explain academic research and writing to their pupils. It will benefit anyone looking to complete a research project whether inside academia or beyond.

Routledge

May 2023 : 178pp

Pb: 978-1-032-01810-2 : **£28.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-01809-6 : **£145**

eBook: 978-1-003-18015-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032018102

11TH EDITION

Understanding Research Methods

An Overview of the Essentials



Michelle Newhart, **Mildred L. Patten**

A perennial bestseller since 1997, this updated eleventh edition of *Understanding Research Methods* provides a detailed overview of all the important concepts traditionally covered in a research methods class. It covers the principles of both qualitative and quantitative research, and how to interpret statistics without computations, so is suitable for all students regardless of their math background. The book is organized so that each concept is treated independently and can be used in any order without resulting in gaps in knowledge—allowing it to be easily and precisely adapted to any course.

Routledge

June 2023 : 528pp

Pb: 978-0-367-55118-6 : **£96.99**

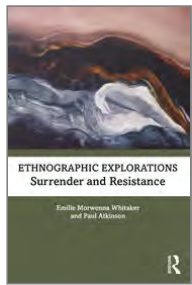
Hb: 978-0-367-55117-9 : **£255**

eBook: 978-1-003-09204-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367551186

Ethnographic Explorations

Surrender and Resistance



Emilie Morwenna Whitaker Salford University, UK, **Paul Atkinson**

In *Ethnographic Explorations: Surrender and Resistance*, Whitaker and Atkinson, two experienced ethnographers, explore the complexities of fieldwork, analysis and writing from new perspectives. It takes the opportunity to reflect on Ethnography not just as a methodological perspective, but at a fundamental level. The book is intended for researchers at postgraduate and postdoctoral levels and at experienced researchers who want to read a different, sometimes challenging, take on ethnographic research and its outcomes.

Routledge
March 2023 : 184pp
Pb: 978-0-367-17441-5 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-17440-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-05680-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367174415

Ethnographic Research in the Social Sciences



Edited by **Madhulika Sahoo**, **S. Jeyavelu**, **Anjali Kurane**

This book is an essential guide to scientifically conducting contemporary ethnographic research at undergraduate, postgraduate and doctoral levels in the social sciences, the humanities, and business studies. It addresses the methodological challenges of ethnographic research across the social sciences and highlights present time research areas, including digital ethnography, artificial intelligence, classroom pedagogy, hybrid organization and many more. A step-by-step, student friendly text, this book will be essential supplementary reading across the social sciences and the humanities, especially for those conducting fieldwork in the Global South.

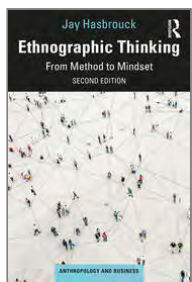
Routledge India
June 2023 : 282pp
Pb: 978-1-032-49233-9 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-48008-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-39277-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032492339

2ND EDITION

Ethnographic Thinking

From Method to Mindset



Jay Hasbrouck

Series: Anthropology and Business

This second edition of *Ethnographic Thinking: From Method to Mindset* serves as a primer for practitioners who want to apply ethnography to real-world challenges and commercial ventures. This new edition now includes a section in each chapter focusing on practical advice to help readers activate key insights in their work. This work is essential reading for managers and strategists who want to tap into the full potential that an ethnographic perspective offers. It will also be of value to students and practitioners of applied ethnography, as well as professionals who would like to optimize the value of ethnographic thinking in their organizations.

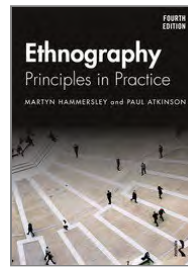
Routledge
April 2024 : 156pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46309-4 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-46308-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-38107-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032463094

4TH EDITION

Ethnography

Principles in Practice



Martyn Hammersley The Open University, UK, **Paul Atkinson** Cardiff University, UK

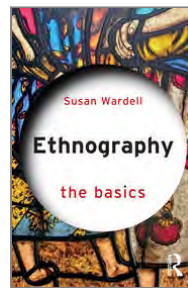
This edition has been expertly updated to reflect the important developments in digital and mobile technologies and social media. The ease with which recordings, audio or video, as well as photographs, can be produced via the use of mobile devices has opened up new tools and foci for ethnographers.

Routledge
April 2019 : 292pp
Pb: 978-1-138-50446-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-50445-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-315-14602-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138504462

Ethnography

The Basics



Susan Wardell

Series: The Basics

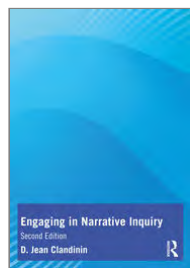
Ethnography: The Basics introduces a broad and beginner audience to ethnography, as a research methodology with diverse applications. By using everyday language, and developing a warm and inclusive tone, the book provides an accessible entry point to the topic.

Routledge
May 2025 : 278pp
Pb: 978-1-032-52012-4 : **£19.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51311-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-40488-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032520124

2ND EDITION

Engaging in Narrative Inquiry



D. Jean Clandinin

In *Engaging in Narrative Inquiry*, Second Edition, D. Jean Clandinin, a pioneer in narrative research, updates her classic formulation on narrative inquiry, clarifying, extending, and refining methods. The increasing interest in narrative inquiry as research methodology across disciplines makes this an essential guide and an excellent text for graduate courses in qualitative inquiry, education and nursing research, sociology, and all courses in autobiographical and narrative research and inquiry.

Routledge
September 2022 : 176pp
Pb: 978-1-032-14610-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-14609-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-24014-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032146102

2ND EDITION

Essentials of Qualitative Inquiry



Maria J. Mayan

Series: Qualitative Essentials

Essentials of Qualitative Inquiry, Second Edition is the key resource for introducing applied researchers into the qualitative tradition due to its clear exposition, step-by-step approach, and emphasis on methodological coherence. Concise and inexpensive, this edition includes new material on methods, sampling, and analysis and introduces current trends in community-based research and arts-based research, among other updates.

Routledge
May 2023 : 328pp
Pb: 978-1-629-58327-3 : **£31.99**
Hb: 978-1-629-58326-6 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-003-38575-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781629583273

2ND EDITION

Qualitative Research

The Essential Guide to Theory and Practice



Maggi Savin-Baden Prof of Higher Education Research at Coventry University, UK, **Claire Howell Major** Prof of Higher Education at the University of Alabama, USA

The second edition of *Qualitative Research* is a one-stop resource for all those approaching qualitative research for the first time as well as those revisiting core concepts and issues. It presents a comprehensive overview of this rapidly developing field of inquiry, cleverly combined with practical, hands-on advice on how to conduct a successful qualitative study. This book is enhanced with the addition of online Instructor and Student Resources including videos, diagrams, an instructor manual, PowerPoint slides and links to further resources. This new edition is an indispensable companion and makes for ideal reading for all those involved in qualitative research worldwide.

Routledge
October 2025 : 664pp
Pb: 978-1-032-77458-9 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-77460-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-48319-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032774589

Qualitative Research Using Social Media



Gwen Bouvier, Joel Rasmussen

This book shows how to conduct qualitative research projects using social media data. It takes the reader through the stages of choosing data, formulating a research question, and choosing and applying method(s).

Routledge
March 2022 : 214pp
Pb: 978-0-367-33347-8 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-33350-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-31933-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367333478

2ND EDITION

Thinking with Theory in Qualitative Research



Alecia Y. Jackson Appalachian State University, USA,
Lisa A. Mazzei University of Oregon, USA

Thinking with Theory in Qualitative Research, Second Edition demonstrates how to enact various philosophical concepts in practices of inquiry, effectively opening up the process of thought in qualitative studies. In the ten years since the first edition was published, *Thinking with Theory* has become a vanguard text in the field of postfoundational inquiry for its accessible but thorough introductions to philosophically informed inquiry. This book is for experienced and novice researchers, and students in introductory, general, and advanced qualitative inquiry courses, who may also be first-time readers of philosophy.

Routledge
July 2022 : 170pp
Pb: 978-1-138-95214-0 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-95213-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-66776-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138952140

Transformative Moments in Qualitative Research

Method, Theory, and Reflection



Anna Cohen Miller

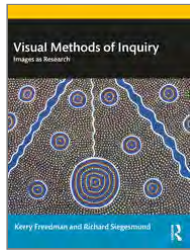
This groundbreaking book, eloquently fuses powerful stories of research with methodological insight and theory. Each chapter offers a clear, practical, and engaging exploration of qualitative inquiry, emphasizing the power of research to foster equity, inclusion, and justice-centered practice (e.g., social justice, economic justice, environmental/ecological justice). This book is an invaluable resource for graduate students, practitioners, and researchers to enhance their research and praxis. It will appeal to audiences across disciplinary backgrounds including social sciences, educational sciences, humanities, and STEM and health fields.

Routledge
December 2023 : 314pp
Pb: 978-1-032-38170-1 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-38168-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-34381-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032381701

Visual Methods of Inquiry

Images as Research



Kerry Freedman , Richard Siegesmund

Visual Methods of Inquiry: Images as Research presents qualitative researchers in the social sciences with the benefits, applications, and forms of visual research methods. It includes a wide variety of images to illustrate the many uses of visual methods for social research. Students of social science and the visual arts will find this book useful in expanding and improving their methods of inquiry. Artists and researchers already familiar with visual methods will find that this book clarifies the ways the visual works in various research contexts and provides helpful language to describe and explain those methods.

Routledge

October 2023 : 238pp

Pb: 978-0-367-25048-5 : **£37.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-25049-2 : **£145**

eBook: 978-0-429-28572-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367250485

2ND EDITION

Design Methods and Practices for Research of Project Management



Edited by **Beverly Pasian, Rodney Turner**

Design Methods and Practices for Research of Project Management is the most comprehensive guide on how to do research of and in project management. This second edition of the authoritative reference book offers a substantial update on the first edition with over 60% new content and so provides both practitioner and student researchers with a fully up-to-date and complete guide to research practice on project management.

Routledge
May 2024 : 368pp
Pb: 978-1-032-12387-5 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-74496-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-46951-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032123875

2ND EDITION

Management Research

Applying the Principles of Business Research Methods



Susan Rose, Nigel Spinks, Ana Isabel Canhoto

Management Research supports new researchers on every step of the research journey, from defining a project to communicating its findings, as well as balancing the technical aspects of research with the management of the project itself. Management Research provides essential reading for undergraduate and postgraduate students undertaking a dissertation, thesis or research project, as well as professionals currently practicing in the field.

Routledge
December 2023 : 482pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46295-0 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-46296-7 : **£190**
eBook: 978-1-003-38100-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032462950

3RD EDITION

Planning Research in Hospitality and Tourism



Levent Altinay Oxford Brookes University, UK,
Alexandros Paraskevas, Faizan Ali

Planning Research in Hospitality and Tourism, 3rd Edition is an accessible, concise and practical guide to planning, conducting and analysing research in tourism and hospitality. Enriched with insightful case studies throughout, this volume is essential reading for all tourism and hospitality researchers.

Routledge
June 2024 : 372pp
Pb: 978-1-032-52258-6 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-52257-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-40579-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032522586

Research Methodologies for Business Management



Vanessa Ratten La Trobe University, Australia

Most existing research methodologies texts take a more general approach or are edited books of previously published articles or chapters written by different authors. This book, written by a business management scholar, covers the fundamentals of business management research and its methodologies in a seamless, unified manner. It builds upon the knowledge by examining both qualitative and quantitative research methodologies in the context of business management. It will help business management students and junior researchers quickly build an essential base of knowledge and gain a strategic advantage in publishing and reviewing business related research.

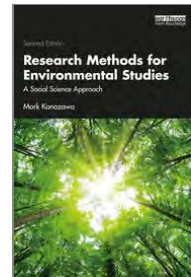
Routledge
February 2023 : 158pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32337-4 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32338-1 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-31451-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032323374

2ND EDITION

Research Methods for Environmental Studies

A Social Science Approach



Mark Kanazawa Carleton College, USA

The methodological needs of environmental studies are unique in the breadth of research questions that can be posed, calling for a textbook that covers a broad swath of approaches to conducting research with potentially many different kinds of evidence. Drawing on a variety of extended and updated examples to encourage problem-based learning and fully addressing the challenges associated with interdisciplinary investigation, this book will be an essential resource for students embarking on courses exploring research methods in environmental studies.

Routledge
July 2023 : 498pp
Pb: 978-1-032-19840-8 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19841-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-26111-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032198408

Researching and Analysing Business

Research Methods in Practice



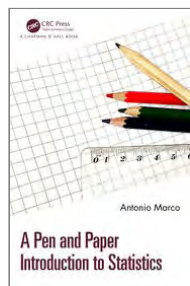
Edited by **Pantea Foroudi, Charles Dennis** Middlesex Business School, UK

Researching and Analysing Business provides an accessible and practical guide to various data collection and data analysis techniques within management. Unique in its practical approach, this book is required and recommended reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students studying research methods.

Routledge
December 2023 : 456pp
Pb: 978-0-367-62065-3 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62064-6 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-10777-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367620653

A Pen and Paper Introduction to Statistics



Antonio Marco University of Essex, U.K.

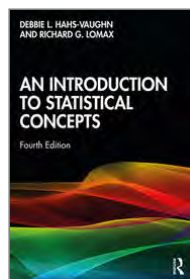
This book proposes to reverse the way statistics is taught, by starting with the introduction of linear models. The reader will have the opportunity to work through the examples and compute sums of squares by just drawing and counting, and finally evaluating whether observed differences are statistically significant by using the tables provided. Intended for students, professional life scientists, and those with little prior knowledge of statistics, this book is for all with simple and clear examples, computations and drawings helping the reader to, not only do, but also to understand statistics.

Chapman & Hall
December 2023 : 160pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50510-7 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-50511-4 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-39882-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032505107

4TH EDITION

An Introduction to Statistical Concepts



Debbie L. Hahs-Vaughn University of Central Florida, USA, **Richard Lomax** The Ohio State University, USA

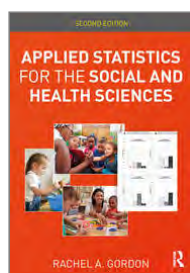
This comprehensive, flexible text is used in both one- and two-semester courses to review introductory through intermediate statistics. Instructors select the topics that are most appropriate for their course. Its conceptual approach helps students more easily understand the concepts and interpret SPSS and research results. Noted for its crystal clear explanations, key concepts are simply stated and occasionally reintroduced and related to one another for reinforcement. Numerous examples demonstrate their relevance. This edition features even more explanation to increase understanding of the concepts and has annotated script for using R.

Routledge
February 2020 : 1186pp
Hb: 978-1-138-65055-8 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-315-62435-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138650558

2ND EDITION

Applied Statistics for the Social and Health Sciences



Rachel A. Gordon Northern Illinois University, USA

Covering basic univariate and bivariate statistics and regression models for nominal, ordinal, and interval outcomes, this textbook provides graduate students in the social and health sciences with fundamental skills to estimate, interpret, and publish quantitative research using contemporary standards. Reflecting the growing importance of 'Big Data', this thoroughly revised and streamlined new edition, outlines changes in best practice in use of statistics in social and health sciences, draws upon new literatures and empirical examples, and highlights the importance of statistical programming, including coding, reproducibility, transparency, and open science.

Routledge
July 2023 : 800pp
Pb: 978-1-032-32344-2 : **£46.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32343-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-31453-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032323442

9TH EDITION

Interpreting Basic Statistics

A Workbook Based on Excerpts from Journal Articles



Zealure C. Holcomb, **Keith S. Cox** University of North Carolina, USA

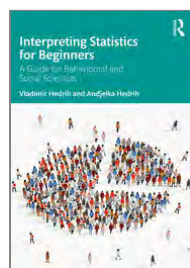
Interpreting Basic Statistics gives students valuable practice in interpreting statistical reporting as it actually appears in peer-reviewed journals. The questions in each exercise are divided into two parts: (1) Factual Questions and (2) Questions for Discussion. The factual questions require careful reading for details, while the discussion questions show that interpreting statistics is more than a mathematical exercise. Each exercise covers a limited number of topics, making it easy to coordinate the exercises with lectures or a traditional statistics textbook.

Routledge
September 2021 : 258pp
Pb: 978-0-367-56197-0 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-56051-5 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-003-09676-4

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367561970

Interpreting Statistics for Beginners

A Guide for Behavioural and Social Scientists



Vladimir Hedrih, **Andjelka Hedrih**

Interpreting Statistics for Beginners teaches readers to correctly read and interpret results of basic statistical procedures as they are presented in scientific literature, and to understand what they can and cannot infer from such results. Written in an easy-to-read style and focusing on explaining concepts behind statistical calculations, the book is most helpful for readers with no previous training in statistics, and also those wishing to bridge the conceptual gap between doing the statistical calculations and interpreting the results.

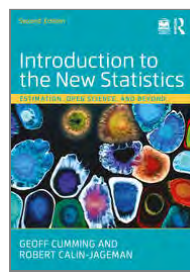
Routledge
February 2022 : 204pp
Pb: 978-0-367-61852-0 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-62051-6 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-10771-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367618520

2ND EDITION

Introduction to the New Statistics

Estimation, Open Science, and Beyond



Geoff Cumming, **Robert Calin-Jageman**

This fully revised and updated second edition is an essential introduction to inferential statistics. It is the first introductory statistics text to use an estimation approach with meta-analysis ("the new statistics") from the start and also to explain the new and exciting Open Science practices, which encourage replication and enhance the trustworthiness of research. Designed for introduction to statistics, data analysis or quantitative methods courses in psychology, education and other social and health sciences, researchers interested in understanding Open Science and the new statistics will also appreciate this book.

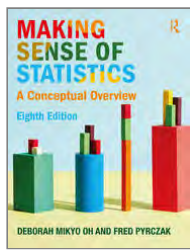
Routledge
March 2024 : 610pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53150-8 : **£72.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53149-2 : **£225**
eBook: 978-1-032-68947-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367531508

8TH EDITION

Making Sense of Statistics

A Conceptual Overview

**Deborah M. Oh , Fred Pyrczak**

Making Sense of Statistics, Eighth Edition, is the ideal introduction to the concepts of descriptive and inferential statistics for students undertaking their first research project. It presents each statistical concept in a series of short steps, then uses worked examples and exercises to enable students to apply their own learning. This conceptual book is useful for all study levels, from undergraduate to doctoral level across disciplines. Once students understand and feel comfortable with the statistics presented in this book, they should find it easy to master additional statistical concepts.

Routledge
June 2023 : 284pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28964-9 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28962-5 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-29935-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032289649

4TH EDITION

Research Design and Statistical Analysis**Caren M. Rotello , Jerome L. Myers , Arnold D. Well , Robert F. Lorch, Jr.** University of Kentucky, Lexington, USA

This fully updated fourth edition of Research Design and Statistical Analysis provides comprehensive coverage of the design principles and statistical concepts necessary to make sense of real data. Incorporating the analyses of both experimental and observational data, and with coverage that is broad and deep enough to serve a two-semester sequence, this textbook is suitable for researchers, graduate students and advanced undergraduates in psychology, education, and other behavioral, social, and health sciences. The book is supported by a robust set of digital resources, including data files and exercises from the book in an Excel format, R scripts, and a solutions manual.

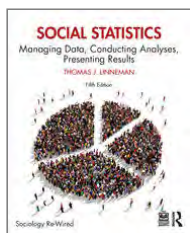
Routledge
January 2025 : 834pp
Pb: 978-1-032-89728-8 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-59210-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-45355-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032897288

5TH EDITION

Social Statistics

Managing Data, Conducting Analyses, Presenting Results

**Thomas J. Linneman** The College of William and Mary, USA*Series: Sociology Re-Wired*

With a clear, engaging writing style and fascinating examples using a variety of real data, this text covers the contemporary statistical techniques that students will encounter in the world of social research. It covers these techniques at an introductory level and carefully guides students through increasingly complex examples without intimidating them.

Routledge
August 2025 : 668pp
Pb: 978-1-032-49035-9 : **£105**
Hb: 978-1-032-49037-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-39196-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032490359

2ND EDITION

Statistical Methods

An Introduction to Basic Statistical Concepts and Analysis

**Cheryl Ann Willard**

Statistical Methods explains core statistical concepts and basic analysis techniques for the beginning undergraduate student in statistics or quantitative research methods. Each chapter covers a core concept before guiding students through a series of exercises designed to apply and demonstrate their knowledge. Expanded coverage of the second edition includes two new chapters on essential topics such as factorial analysis of variance, additional chapter exercises, and a full suite of instructor resources – powerpoint slides, instructor manual and test bank questions.

Routledge
March 2020 : 364pp
Pb: 978-0-367-20352-8 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-20351-1 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-26103-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367203528

4TH EDITION

Statistics Explained**Perry R. Hinton** Warwick University, UK

Statistics Explained is an accessible introduction to statistical concepts and ideas for undergraduate and postgraduate students new to the field. It makes few assumptions about the reader's statistical knowledge, carefully explaining each step of the analysis and the logic behind it. This new edition will include instructions and tips on how to present data and findings from SPSS output files, updated and more extensive case studies, and a section on alternative statistical software like R.

Routledge
October 2024 : 356pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36635-3 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36638-4 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-35326-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367366353

2ND EDITION

Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences

An Introduction to Frequentist and Bayesian Approaches

**Riccardo Russo**

This accessible textbook is for those without a mathematical background (just some notions of basic algebra are sufficient) and provides a comprehensive introduction to all topics covered in introductory behavioural science statistics courses. This timely and highly readable text will be invaluable to undergraduate students of psychology and research methods courses in related disciplines, as well as anyone with an interest in understanding and applying the basic concepts and inferential techniques associated with statistics in the behavioural sciences.

Routledge
November 2020 : 330pp
Pb: 978-1-138-71150-1 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-71148-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-20041-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138711501

5TH EDITION

Statistics in Plain English



Timothy C. Urdan Santa Clara University, USA

Statistics in Plain English is a straightforward, conversational introduction to statistics that delivers exactly what its title promises. Each chapter begins with a brief overview of a statistic that describes what the statistic does and when to use it, followed by a detailed step-by-step explanation of how the statistic works and exactly what information it provides. Chapters also include an example of the statistic (or statistics) in use in real-world research, "Worked Examples," "Writing It Up" sections that demonstrate how to write about each statistic, "Wrapping Up and Looking Forward" sections, and practice work problems.

Routledge

March 2022 : 322pp

Pb: 978-0-367-34283-8 : **£37.99**

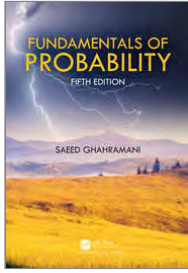
Hb: 978-0-367-34282-1 : **£195**

eBook: 978-1-032-22944-7 : **£33.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367342838

5TH EDITION

Fundamentals of Probability



Saeed Ghahramani Western New England University,
Springfield, Massachusetts, USA

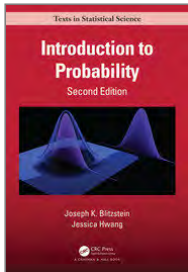
This one- or two-term calculus-based basic probability text is written for majors in mathematics, physical sciences, engineering, statistics, actuarial science, business and finance, operations research, and computer science. It presents probability in a natural way: through interesting and instructive examples and exercises that motivate the theory, definitions, theorems, and methodology. This book is mathematically rigorous and, at the same time, closely matches the historical development of probability. Whenever appropriate, historical remarks are included, and the 2096 examples and exercises have been designed to arouse curiosity and encourage students to delve into the theory.

Chapman & Hall
May 2024 : 700pp
Hb: 978-1-032-36608-1 : **£130**
IEPB: 978-1-032-80353-1 : **£49.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-33289-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032366081

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Probability, Second Edition



Joseph K. Blitzstein Harvard University, Cambridge,
Massachusetts, USA, **Jessica Hwang** Stanford University,
California, USA

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

Undergraduate probability book that assumes one-semester of calculus. One key is the emphasis on "stories" for the probability distributions (which I mean in both an intuitive and technical sense): there are a dozen or so key distributions (Normal, Binomial, Poisson, etc.) that are incredibly widely-used in statistics, but a lot of books just write down formulas for them without explaining clearly why these particular distributions are so important, or how they are all connected. Each of these distributions has a "story" (a natural application where it arises), and thinking about stories makes the distributions easier to remember, understand, and work with.

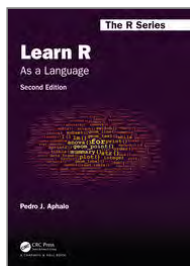
Chapman & Hall
February 2019 : 634pp
Hb: 978-1-138-36991-7 : **£76.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-42835-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138369917

2ND EDITION

Learn R

As a Language



Pedro J. Aphalo University of Helsinki, Faculty of Biological and Environmental Sciences

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

Learning a computer language like R can be either frustrating, fun, or boring. Having fun requires challenges that wake up the learner's curiosity but also provide an emotional reward on overcoming them. This is the second edition of a book designed so that it includes smaller and bigger challenges, in what I call playgrounds, in the hope that all readers will enjoy their path to R fluency.

Chapman & Hall
April 2024 : 466pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51699-8 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51843-5 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-40418-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032516998

2ND EDITION

R Data Analysis without Programming

Explanation and Interpretation



David W. Gerbing Portland State University, USA

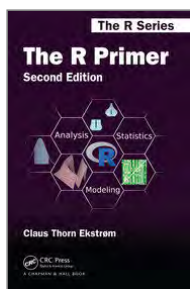
The new edition of this innovative book, prepares the readers to quickly analyse data and interpret statistical results using R. Professor Gerbing has developed lessR, which is a ground-breaking method in alleviating the challenges of R programming. The lessR extends R, removing the need for programming. This edition expands upon the first edition's introduction to R through lessR which enables the readers to learn how to organize data for analysis, read the data into R, and generate output without performing numerous functions and programming exercises first.

Routledge
January 2023 : 378pp
Pb: 978-1-032-24403-7 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-24402-0 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-27841-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032244037

2ND EDITION

R Primer



Claus Thorn Ekström University of Copenhagen, Denmark

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

Newcomers to R are often intimidated by the command-line interface, the vast number of functions and packages, or the processes of importing data and performing a simple statistical analysis. The R Primer provides a collection of concise examples and solutions to R problems frequently encountered by new users of this statistical software. This new edition adds coverage of R Studio and reproducible research.

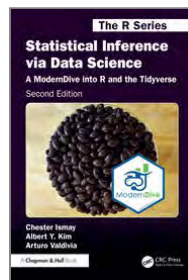
Chapman & Hall
March 2017 : 426pp
Pb: 978-1-138-63197-7 : **£59.99**
Hb: 978-1-498-77255-6 : **£125**
eBook: 978-1-315-15441-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138631977

2ND EDITION

Statistical Inference via Data Science

A ModernDive into R and the Tidyverse



Chester Ismay DataCamp, **Albert Y. Kim**, **Arturo Valdivia**

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

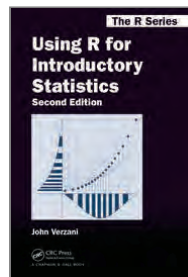
Offers a comprehensive guide to learning statistical inference with data science tools widely used in industry, academia, and government. Ideal for those new to statistics or looking to deepen their knowledge, this edition provides a clear entry point into data science and modern statistical methods.

Chapman & Hall
May 2025 : 490pp
Pb: 978-1-032-70837-9 : **£68.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72451-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-032-72454-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032708379

2ND EDITION

Using R for Introductory Statistics



John Verzani CUNY/College of Staten Island, New York, USA

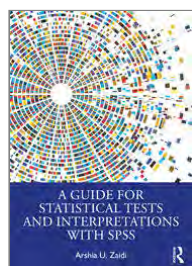
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

The second edition of a bestselling textbook, Using R for Introductory Statistics guides students through the basics of R, helping them overcome the sometimes steep learning curve. The author does this by breaking the material down into small, task-oriented steps. The second edition maintains the features that made the first edition so popular, while updating data, examples, and changes to R in line with the current version.

Chapman & Hall
June 2014 : 518pp
Hb: 978-1-466-59073-1 : **£67.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-37308-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781466590731

A Guide for Statistical Tests and Interpretations with SPSS



Arshia U. Zaidi

A Guide for Statistical Tests and Interpretations with SPSS is designed for students taking basic and advanced courses in statistics, taking an integrative and practical approach to learning statistics. It guides students through navigating SPSS outputs and writing quantitatively, dealing with technical and substantive interpretations without resorting to complex mathematical formulae. With SPSS screenshots and step-by-step advice, this book will be useful for all undergraduate and graduate students in the social sciences and humanities, as a supplemental textbook to provide practical guidance on moving through all steps of statistical testing and analysis.

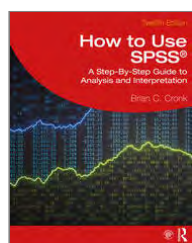
Routledge
October 2024 : 244pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10210-8 : **£48.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10520-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-21569-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032102108

12TH EDITION

How to Use SPSS®

A Step-By-Step Guide to Analysis and Interpretation



Brian C. Cronk

This book is designed with the novice computer user in mind and for people who have no previous experience using SPSS. Each chapter is divided into short sections that describe the statistic being used, important underlying assumptions, and how to interpret the results and express them in a research report. The book begins with the basics, such as starting SPSS, defining variables, and entering and saving data. It covers all major statistical techniques typically taught in beginning statistics classes, such as descriptive statistics, graphing data, prediction and association, parametric inferential statistics, nonparametric inferential statistics and statistics for test construction.

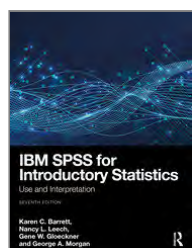
Routledge
January 2024 : 252pp
Pb: 978-1-032-58235-1 : **£65.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-58519-2 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-45046-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032582351

7TH EDITION

IBM SPSS for Introductory Statistics

Use and Interpretation



Karen C. Barrett Colorado State University, USA, **Nancy L. Leech** University of Colorado at Denver, USA, **Gene W. Gloeckner** Colorado State University, USA, **George A. Morgan** Colorado State University, USA

IBM SPSS for Introductory Statistics is designed to help students learn how to analyze and interpret research. In easy-to-understand language, the authors show readers how to choose the appropriate statistic based on the design, and to interpret outputs appropriately. This volume is an invaluable supplemental (or lab text) book for students. In addition, this book and its companion, IBM SPSS for Intermediate Statistics, are useful as guides/reminders to faculty and professionals regarding the specific steps to take to use SPSS and/or how to use and interpret parts of SPSS with which they are unfamiliar.

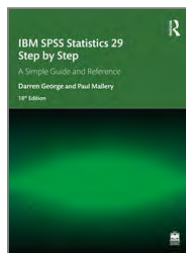
Routledge
September 2025 : 258pp
Pb: 978-1-032-41030-2 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-41031-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-35590-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032410302

18TH EDITION

IBM SPSS Statistics 29 Step by Step

A Simple Guide and Reference



Darren George, Paul Mallery

IBM SPSS Statistics 29 Step by Step: A Simple Guide and Reference, eighteenth edition, takes a straightforward, step-by-step approach that makes SPSS software clear to beginners and experienced researchers alike. Accompanied by updated online instructor's materials and website data files, this is an essential resource for instructors and students needing a guide to using SPSS in their work, across the social sciences, behavioural sciences, education, and beyond.

Routledge
March 2024 : 440pp
Pb: 978-1-032-62193-7 : **£75.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-62212-5 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-032-62215-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032621937

3RD EDITION

SPSS Explained



Perry R. Hinton Warwick University, UK, **Isabella McMurray** University of Bedfordshire, UK, **Charlotte Brownlow**, **Peter C. Terry**

SPSS Explained provides the student with all that they need to undertake statistical analysis using SPSS. It combines a step-by-step approach to each procedure with easy-to-follow screenshots at each stage of the process. The authors have many years of experience in teaching SPSS to students from a wide range of disciplines. Their understanding of SPSS users' concerns, as well as a knowledge of the type of questions students ask, form the foundation of this book.

Routledge
September 2023 : 386pp
Pb: 978-0-367-36699-5 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-36698-8 : **£145**
eBook: 978-0-429-35086-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367366995

Geocomputation with Python



Michael Dorman , Anita Graser , Jakub Nowosad , Robin Lovelace University of Leeds, UK

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series

Geocomputation with Python is a comprehensive resource for working with geographic data with the most popular programming language in the world. The book gives an overview of Python's capabilities for spatial data analysis, as well as dozens of worked-through examples covering the entire range of standard GIS operations. Another unique feature is that this book is part of a wider community.

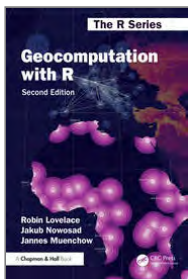
Geocomputation with Python is a sister project of Geocomputation with R (Lovelace, Nowosad, and Muenchow 2019), a book on geographic data analysis, visualization, and modeling using the R programming language that has numerous contributors and an active community.

Chapman & Hall
February 2025 : 344pp
Pb: 978-1-032-46065-9 : **£58.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-45891-5 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-37991-1

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032460659

2ND EDITION

Geocomputation with R



Robin Lovelace University of Leeds, UK, **Jakub Nowosad , Jannes Muenchow** Friedrich Schiller University, Jena, Germany

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

Geocomputation with R is for people who want to analyze, visualize, and model geographic data with open source software. The book provides a foundation for learning how to solve a wide range of geographic data analysis problems in a reproducible, and therefore scientifically sound and scalable way. The second edition features numerous updates, including the adoption of the high-performance terra package for all raster data processing, detailed coverage of the spherical geometry engine s2, updated information on coordinate reference systems and new content on openEO, STAC, COG, and gdalcubes. The book equips you with the knowledge and skills to tackle a wide range of issues.

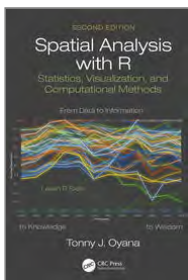
Chapman & Hall
May 2025 : 420pp
Pb: 978-1-032-24888-2 : **£58.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-22979-9 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-28056-9

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032248882

2ND EDITION

Spatial Analysis with R

Statistics, Visualization, and Computational Methods



Tonny J. Oyana

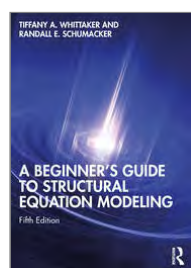
The implementation of new tools and methods for spatial analysis using R, the use and growth of artificial intelligence, machine learning and deep learning algorithms with a spatial perspective, and the interdisciplinary use of spatial analysis are all new topics in this second edition. The book provides a balance between concepts and practicum of spatial statistics with a comprehensive coverage of the most important approaches to understand spatial data, analyze spatial relationships and spatial patterns, and predict spatial processes. It offers new datasets, insights, and excellent illustrations to senior undergraduate and first year graduate students in geography and geosciences.

CRC Press
September 2023 : 354pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53238-3 : **£48.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-86085-1 : **£125**
eBook: 978-1-003-02164-3

* For **full contents** and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367532383

5TH EDITION

A Beginner's Guide to Structural Equation Modeling



Randall E. Schumacker , Tiffany A. Whittaker

A Beginner's Guide to Structural Equation Modeling, fifth edition, has been redesigned with consideration of a true beginner in structural equation modeling (SEM) in mind. The book covers introductory through intermediate topics in SEM in more detail than in any previous edition. This book is intended for true beginners in structural equation modeling and is designed for introductory graduate courses in structural equation modeling taught in psychology, education, business, and the social and healthcare sciences. This book also appeals to researchers and faculty in various disciplines. Prerequisites include correlation and regression methods.

Routledge

May 2022 : 418pp

Pb: 978-0-367-47796-7 : **£76.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-49015-7 : **£155**

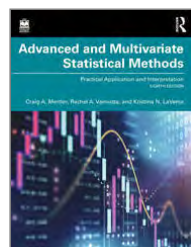
eBook: 978-1-003-04401-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367477967

8TH EDITION

Advanced and Multivariate Statistical Methods

Practical Application and Interpretation



Craig A. Mertler Arizona State University, USA, **Rachel A. Vannatta** , **Kristina N. LaVenía** Bowling Green State University

Advanced and Multivariate Statistical Methods, Eighth Edition offers conceptual and practical insights into multivariate statistical techniques, designed for students without requiring deep technical or mathematical expertise. This updated text facilitates conceptual understanding of multivariate statistical methods by limiting the technical nature of the discussion of those concepts and focusing on their practical applications. This book is tailored for students taking a multivariate statistics course in graduate programs across a range of fields, including psychology, education, sociology, criminal justice, social work, mass communication, and nursing.

Routledge

September 2025 : 352pp

Pb: 978-1-032-89050-0 : **£145**

Hb: 978-1-032-91296-7 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-56243-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032890500

Data Analytics for the Social Sciences

Applications in R



G. David Garson

This book presents a complete exploration of statistical data analysis in R for a wide variety of social science disciplines and quantitative methods courses. Covering all the bases including multilevel modeling and ANOVA / ANCOVA, the book also goes further by looking at topics such as: neural networks to implement deep learning, thus solving complex problems other algorithms cannot; how to deal with missing values in real world data; and the use of text analytics. R code input and output is included. Suitable for all advanced level undergraduate and postgraduate students learning statistical data analysis.

Routledge

November 2021 : 704pp

Pb: 978-0-367-62427-9 : **£94.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-62429-3 : **£265**

eBook: 978-1-003-10939-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367624279

Doing Statistical Analysis

A Student's Guide to Quantitative Research



Christer Thrane

Doing Statistical Analysis looks at three kinds of statistical research questions – descriptive, associational and inferential – and shows students how to conduct statistical analyses and interpret the results. Keeping equations to a minimum, it uses a conversational style and relatable examples such as football, covid-19 and tourism, to aid understanding. Each chapter contains practice exercises, and a section showing students how to reproduce the statistical results in the book using Stata and SPSS. Its accessible approach means this is the ideal textbook for undergraduate students across the social and behavioural sciences needing to build their confidence with statistical analysis.

Routledge

July 2022 : 266pp

Pb: 978-1-032-17132-6 : **£55.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-18030-4 : **£155**

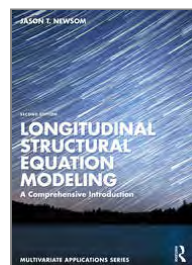
eBook: 978-1-003-25255-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032171326

2ND EDITION

Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling

A Comprehensive Introduction



Jason T. Newsom Portland State University, USA

Series: Multivariate Applications Series

Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling, Second Edition provides an in-depth, comprehensive overview of structural equation modeling (SEM) strategies for longitudinal data to help readers see which modeling options are available for which hypotheses. Ideal for graduate courses on longitudinal (data) analysis, advanced SEM, longitudinal SEM, and/or advanced data (quantitative) analysis taught in the behavioral, social, and health sciences, Longitudinal Structural Equation Modeling, Second Edition, also appeals to researchers in these fields, and the first edition has been popular as a standard reference for this type of analysis.

Routledge

October 2023 : 522pp

Pb: 978-1-032-20286-0 : **£78.99**

Hb: 978-1-032-20283-9 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-26303-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032202860

3RD EDITION

Multilevel and Longitudinal Modeling with IBM SPSS



Ronald H. Heck University of Hawaii, Manoa, **Scott L. Thomas** University of Vermont, USA, **Lynn N. Tabata** University of Hawaii, Manoa

Series: Quantitative Methodology Series

This text demonstrates how to use the multilevel- and longitudinal-modeling techniques available in IBM SPSS (Version 26). Adopting a workbook format, the text walks readers through setting up, running, and interpreting a variety of different types of multilevel and longitudinal models using the linear mixed-effects model (MIXED and GENLIMIXED) platforms in SPSS. This text is an essential resource for graduate students taking courses on multilevel, longitudinal, and latent variable modeling, multivariate statistics, or advanced quantitative techniques.

Routledge

April 2022 : 494pp

Pb: 978-0-367-42461-9 : **£52.99**

Hb: 978-0-367-42460-2 : **£185**

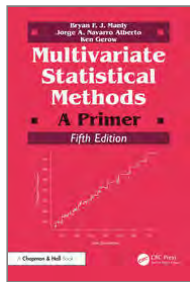
eBook: 978-0-367-82427-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367424619

5TH EDITION

Multivariate Statistical Methods

A Primer



Bryan F. J. Manly University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand, **Jorge A. Navarro Alberto**, **Ken Gerow**

Great starting point for readers looking to become proficient in multivariate statistical methods, but who might not be deeply versed in the language of mathematics. In this edition, we provide readers with conceptual introductions to methods, practical suggestions, new references, and a more extensive collection of R functions and code that will help them to deepen their toolkit of multivariate statistical methods.

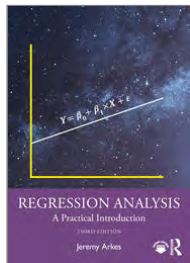
Chapman & Hall
October 2024 : 294pp
Pb: 978-1-032-59197-1 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-59200-8 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-45348-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032591971

3RD EDITION

Regression Analysis

A Practical Introduction



Jeremy Arkes

This thoroughly practical and engaging textbook conveys the skills needed to responsibly develop, conduct, scrutinize, and interpret statistical analyses without requiring high-level math. This third edition features coverage of the Generalized AutoRegressive Conditional Heteroskedasticity (GARCH) model, Time Series Cross Section models and Multi-level (Hierarchical) models, and has been updated throughout to include more examples. It is ideal for undergraduate and postgraduate students learning quantitative methods in the social sciences, business, medicine, and data analytics. It will also appeal to researchers and academics looking to better understand regressions.

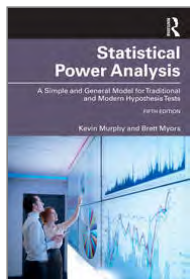
Routledge
September 2025 : 524pp
Pb: 978-1-041-00259-8 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-041-00260-4 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-003-60894-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781041002598

5TH EDITION

Statistical Power Analysis

A Simple and General Model for Traditional and Modern Hypothesis Tests, Fifth Edition



Brett Myors Griffith University, Australia, **Kevin R. Murphy** University of Limerick, Ireland

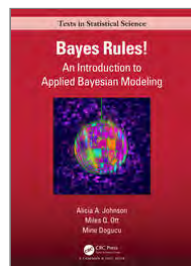
Statistical Power Analysis explains the key concepts in statistical power analysis and illustrates their application in both tests of traditional null hypotheses. It provides readers with the tools to understand and perform power analyses for virtually all the statistical methods used in the social and behavioral sciences. This edition includes new material and new power software. The programs used for power analysis in this book have been re-written in R, a language that is widely used and freely available. Statistical Power Analysis helps readers design studies, diagnose existing studies, and understand why hypothesis tests come out the way they do.

Routledge
March 2023 : 224pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28300-5 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28301-2 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-29622-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032283005

Bayes Rules!

An Introduction to Applied Bayesian Modeling



Alicia A. Johnson, **Miles Q. Ott** Smith College,
Northampton, MA 01063, **Mine Dogucu** Denison
university, OH, USA

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

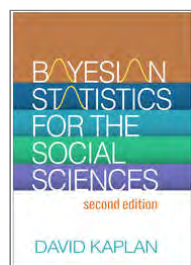
An engaging, sophisticated, and fun introduction to the field of Bayesian Statistics, *Bayes Rules! An Introduction to Bayesian Modeling with R* brings the power of modern Bayesian thinking, modeling, and computing to a broad audience. In particular, it is an ideal resource for advanced undergraduate Statistics students and practitioners with comparable experience. *Bayes Rules!* empowers readers to weave Bayesian approaches into their everyday practice.

Chapman & Hall
March 2022 : 544pp
Pb: 978-0-367-25539-8 : **£69.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-19159-1 : **£195**
eBook: 978-0-429-28834-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367255398

2ND EDITION

Bayesian Statistics for the Social Sciences, Second Edition



David Kaplan University of Wisconsin–Madison, United States

This book equips social science researchers to apply the latest Bayesian methodologies to their data analysis problems. The second edition includes new chapters on model uncertainty, Bayesian variable selection and sparsity, and Bayesian workflow for statistical modeling, and emphasizes use of the RStan software package. Topics include frequentist and epistemic probability, prior distributions, Hamiltonian Monte Carlo, Bayesian linear regression and generalized linear models, model evaluation and comparison, multilevel modeling, missing data, and more. The book includes worked-through examples with annotated RStan code, and features a helpful companion website.

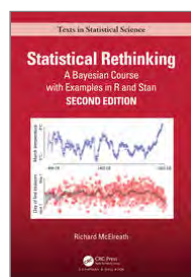
Guilford Press
December 2023 : 250pp
Hb: 978-1-462-55354-9 : **£62.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781462553549

2ND EDITION

Statistical Rethinking

A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and STAN



Richard McElreath Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology, Leipzig, Germany

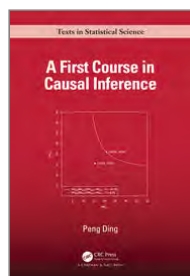
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

The very popular *Statistical Rethinking: A Bayesian Course with Examples in R and Stan*, Second Edition builds readers' knowledge of and confidence in statistical modeling. Reflecting the need for even minor programming in today's model-based statistics, the book pushes readers to perform step-by-step calculations that are usually automated. This unique computational approach ensures that readers understand enough of the details to make reasonable choices and interpretations in their own modeling work.

Chapman & Hall
March 2020 : 612pp
Hb: 978-0-367-13991-9 : **£86.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-02960-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367139919

A First Course in Causal Inference



Peng Ding University of California Berkeley, U.S.A

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

This textbook, based on the author's course on causal inference at UC Berkeley taught over the past seven years, only requires basic knowledge of probability theory, statistical inference, and linear and logistic regressions. It assumes minimal knowledge of causal inference, and reviews basic probability and statistics in the appendix. It covers causal inference from a statistical perspective and includes examples and applications from biostatistics and econometrics. This book is suitable for an advanced undergraduate or graduate-level course on causal inference, or postgraduate and PhD-level course in statistics and biostatistics departments.

Chapman & Hall
July 2024 : 448pp
Hb: 978-1-032-75862-6 : **£68.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-48408-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032758626

2ND EDITION

The Effect

An Introduction to Research Design and Causality



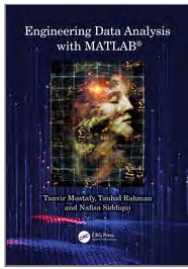
Nick Huntington-Klein

This book is about research design, specifically concerning research that uses non-experimental data to figure out whether one thing causes another. It introduces the concept of identification thoroughly and clearly and discusses it as a process of trying to isolate variation that has a causal interpretation. Concepts are demonstrated with a heavy emphasis on graphical intuition and the question of what we do to data. When we "add a control variable" what does that actually do? The second edition features a new chapter on partial identification, updated materials, methods, and writing throughout, and additional materials for help navigating the book or in using the book in teaching.

Chapman & Hall
July 2025 : 686pp
Pb: 978-1-032-58022-7 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-58194-1 : **£130**
eBook: 978-1-003-44896-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032580227

Engineering Data Analysis with MATLAB®



Tanvir Mustafy Military Inst. of Science and Tech, BD,
Tauhid Rahman Military Inst. of Science and Tech, BD,
Nafisa Siddiqui Military Inst. of Science and Tech, BD

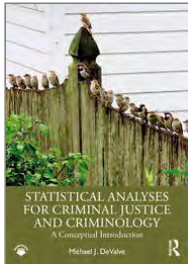
This book provides a concise overview of a variety of techniques for analyzing statistical, scientific, and financial data, using MATLAB® to integrate several approaches to data analysis and statistics. Chapters offer a broad review of computational data analysis, illustrated with many examples and applications. Each chapter combines theoretical concepts with practical MATLAB® applications and includes practice exercises, ensuring a comprehensive understanding of the material. With coverage of both basic and more complex ideas in applied statistics, the book has broad appeal for undergraduate students up to practicing engineers.

CRC Press
 December 2024 : 902pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-50771-2 : **£75.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-50658-6 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-1-003-39958-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032507712

Statistical Analyses for Criminal Justice and Criminology

A Conceptual Introduction



Michael J. DeValen

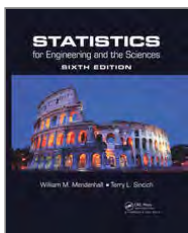
This book is a how-to guide for statistical analyses designed for undergraduates and others new to the subject. Written in an easy-going and clear style, the book uses policing data to illustrate concepts and includes a short narrative at the beginning of each chapter to engage readers. Easily identified Main Take-Aways and Key Terms features aid student understanding. Designed to combat the fear of mathematics and statistics often held by students in the social sciences, plain verbiage, multiple examples, and clear demonstrations combine to achieve the actualization and proper contextualized use of univariate and bivariate statistics.

Routledge
 June 2024 : 194pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-63854-6 : **£39.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-63858-4 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-1-032-63859-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032638546

6TH EDITION

Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences



William M. Mendenhall, **Terry L. Sincich**

Designed for a two-semester introductory course, this popular text continues to teach students the basic concepts of data description and statistical inference as well as the statistical methods necessary for real-world applications. Along with updated and reorganized material, this sixth edition includes many new and updated exercises based on contemporary engineering and scientific-related studies and real data. It also offers more statistical software printouts and corresponding instructions for use that reflect the latest versions of the SAS, SPSS, and MINITAB software.

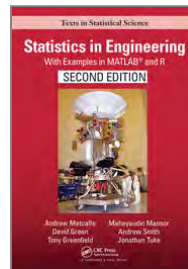
Chapman & Hall
 December 2015 : 1182pp
 Hb: 978-1-498-72885-0 : **£94.99**
 eBook: 978-0-429-07627-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498728850

2ND EDITION

Statistics in Engineering

With Examples in MATLAB® and R, Second Edition



Andrew Metcalfe, **David Green**, **Tony Greenfield**,
Mayhayaudin Mansor, **Andrew Smith**, **Jonathan Tuke**

This is a textbook for an undergraduate course in statistics for engineers with a minimal calculus prerequisite. The second edition differs from existing books in three main aspects: it is the only introductory statistics textbook written for engineers that uses R throughout the text, there is an emphasis on statistical methods most relevant to engineers that are illustrated with practical applications, and there is an emphasis on random number generation and simulation, all very useful features in engineering.

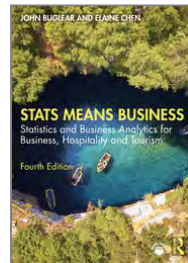
Chapman & Hall
 June 2020 : 810pp
 Pb: 978-0-367-57062-0 : **£51.99**
 Hb: 978-1-439-89547-4 : **£96.99**
 eBook: 978-1-315-11723-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367570620

4TH EDITION

Stats Means Business

Statistics and Business Analytics for Business, Hospitality and Tourism



John Buglear, **Elaine Chen**

Stats Means Business is an introductory and comprehensive textbook written especially for Hospitality, Business and Tourism students who take statistics or quantitative methods modules. By minimising technical language, providing clear definitions of key terms and giving emphasis to interpretation rather than technique, this book caters to beginners in the subject. Stats Means Business is an ideal, accessible and practical introduction to statistics and quantitative research methods for Hospitality, Business and Tourism students.

Routledge
 April 2025 : 456pp
 Pb: 978-1-032-75021-7 : **£60.99**
 Hb: 978-1-032-75018-7 : **£155**
 eBook: 978-1-003-47202-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032750217

A Tour of Data Science

Learn R and Python in Parallel



Nailong Zhang

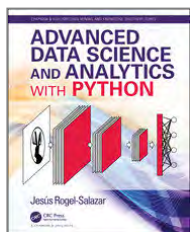
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

This book covers the fundamentals of data science, including programming, statistics, optimization, and machine learning in a single and short book. It does not cover everything, but instead, teaches the key concepts and topics. It also covers two of the most popular programming languages used in Data Science, R and Python, in one source.

Chapman & Hall
November 2020 : 216pp
Pb: 978-0-367-89586-0 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-89706-2 : **£145**
eBook: 978-1-003-02064-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367895860

Advanced Data Science and Analytics with Python



Jesús Rogel-Salazar Imperial College London, UK

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Series

The book is intended for practitioners in data science and data analytics in both academic and business environments. It aims to present the reader with concepts in data science and analytics that were deemed to be more advanced or simply out of scope in the author's first book, and are used in data analytics using tools developed in Python such as SciKit Learn, Pandas, Numpy, etc. The use of Python is of particular benefit given its recent popularity in the data science community. The book is therefore a reference to be used by seasoned programmers and newcomers alike and the key benefit is the practical approach presented throughout the book.

Chapman & Hall
May 2020 : 424pp
Pb: 978-1-138-31506-8 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-0-429-44661-0 : **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-44664-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138315068

2ND EDITION

Big Data and Social Science

Data Science Methods and Tools for Research and Practice



Edited by **Ian Foster** University of Chicago, Illinois, USA, **Rayid Ghani** University of Chicago, Illinois, USA, **Ron S. Jarmin**, **Frauke Kreuter** University of Mannheim, Germany; and Institute for Employment Research, Germany, **Julia Lane** New York University; American Institutes for Research, USA

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Statistics in the Social and Behavioral Sciences

This classroom-tested book fills a major gap in graduate- and professional-level data science and social science education. It can be used to train a new generation of social data scientists to tackle real-world problems and improve the skills and competencies of applied social scientists and public policy practitioners. It empowers you to use the massive and rapidly growing amounts of available data to interpret economic and social activities in a scientific and rigorous manner.

Chapman & Hall
November 2020 : 412pp
Pb: 978-0-367-56859-7 : **£60.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-34187-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-0-429-32438-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367568597

2ND EDITION

Data Science and Analytics with Python



Jesús Rogel-Salazar Imperial College London, UK

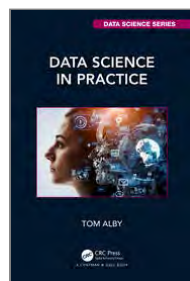
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery Series

Since the first edition, we have witnessed an unprecedented explosion in the interest and development within the fields of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning. This surge has led to the widespread adoption of the book, not just among business practitioners, but also by universities as a key textbook. Designed as a practical companion for data analysts and budding data scientists, this book assumes a working knowledge of programming and statistical modelling but aims to guide readers deeper into the wonders of data analytics and machine learning. Whether revisiting fundamental concepts or diving into new, advanced topics, this book offers something valuable for every reader.

Chapman & Hall
June 2025 : 514pp
Pb: 978-1-032-77249-3 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-77252-3 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-48206-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032772493

Data Science in Practice



Tom Alby

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

Data Science in Practice is the ideal introduction to data science. With or without math skills: Here you get the all-round view that you need for your projects. This book describes how to properly question data, to unearth the treasure that data can be. As technology alone is not enough, this book also deals with problems in project implementation, illuminates various fields of application and addresses ethical aspects. Data Science in Practice includes many examples, notes on errors, decision-making aids and other practical tips, and is ideal as a complementary text for university students, or as a useful learning tool for those starting more data-related roles.

Chapman & Hall
September 2023 : 318pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50526-8 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-50524-4 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-42636-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032505268

Data Science

A First Introduction



Tiffany Timbers University of British Columbia, **Trevor Campbell**, **Melissa Lee**

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

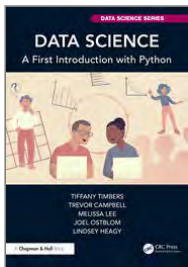
Data Science: A First Introduction focuses on using the R programming language in Jupyter notebooks to perform data manipulation and cleaning, create effective visualizations, and extract insights from data using classification, regression, clustering, and inference. The text emphasizes workflows that are clear, reproducible, and shareable, and includes coverage of the basics of version control. All source code is available online, demonstrating the use of good reproducible project workflows.

Chapman & Hall
July 2022 : 456pp
Pb: 978-0-367-52468-5 : **£55.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53217-8 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-08097-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367524685

Data Science

A First Introduction with Python



Tiffany Timbers University of British Columbia, **Trevor Campbell**, **Melissa Lee** Assistant Professor, Uni of British Columbia, Canada, **Joel Ostblom**, **Lindsey Heagy** Professor, Uni of British Columbia, Canada

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

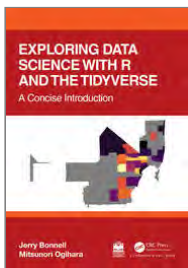
This book focuses on using the Python programming language in Jupyter notebooks to perform data manipulation and cleaning, create effective visualizations, and extract insights from data using classification, regression, clustering, and inference. The text emphasizes workflows that are clear, reproducible, and shareable, and includes coverage of the basics of version control. All source code is available online, demonstrating the use of good reproducible project workflows. The book is designed for learners from all disciplines with minimal prior knowledge of mathematics and programming. The authors have honed the material through years of experience teaching.

Chapman & Hall
August 2024 : 452pp
Pb: 978-1-032-57223-9 : **£61.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-57219-2 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-43839-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032572239

Exploring Data Science with R and the Tidyverse

A Concise Introduction



Jerry Bonnell, **Mitsunori Ogihara** University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida, USA

This book introduces the reader to data science using R and the tidyverse. No prerequisite knowledge is needed in college-level programming or mathematics (e.g., calculus or statistics). The book is self-contained so readers can immediately begin building data science workflows without needing to reference extensive amounts of external resources for onboarding. The contents are targeted for undergraduate students but are equally applicable to students at the graduate level and beyond. The book develops concepts using many real-world examples to motivate the reader. An exercise set is made available and designed for compatibility with automated grading tools for instructor use.

Chapman & Hall
August 2023 : 492pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34170-5 : **£80.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-32950-5 : **£205**
eBook: 978-1-003-32084-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032341705

Foundations of Data Science with Python



John M. Shea

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series*

Foundations of Data Science with Python introduces readers to the fundamentals of data science, including data manipulation and visualization, probability, statistics, and dimensionality reduction. This book is targeted toward engineers and scientists, but it should be readily understandable to anyone who knows basic calculus and the essentials of computer programming. This book can be used as an undergraduate textbook for an Introduction to Data Science course or to provide a more contemporary approach in courses like Engineering Statistics. It is also intended to be accessible to practicing engineers and scientists.

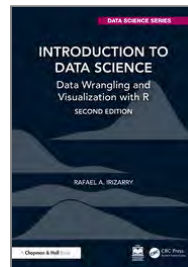
Chapman & Hall
February 2024 : 496pp
Pb: 978-1-032-35042-4 : **£77.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34674-8 : **£200**
eBook: 978-1-003-32499-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032350424

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Data Science

Data Wrangling and Visualization with R



Rafael A. Irizarry

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

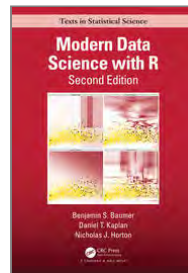
Thoroughly revised and updated, this is the first book of the second edition of Introduction to Data Science: Data Wrangling and Visualization with R. It introduces skills that can help you tackle real-world data analysis challenges. No previous knowledge of R is necessary, although some experience with programming may be helpful. If you read and understand all the chapters and complete all the exercises in this book, and understand statistical concepts, you will be well-positioned to perform basic data analysis tasks and you will be prepared to learn the more advanced concepts and skills needed to become an expert.

Chapman & Hall
August 2024 : 346pp
Hb: 978-1-032-11655-6 : **£62.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22092-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032116556

2ND EDITION

Modern Data Science with R



Benjamin S. Baumer Smith College, Northampton, MA, **Daniel T. Kaplan** Smith College, Northampton, MA, **Nicholas J. Horton** Amherst College, Amherst, MA

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science*

New data technologies and database systems facilitate scraping data and merging information from different sources and formats and restructuring data into a form suitable for analysis. State-of-the-art workflow and tools foster well-documented and reproducible analysis. Modern statistical methods allow the analyst to fit and assess models as well as to undertake supervised or unsupervised learning to extract information. Contemporary data science requires tight integration of these statistics, computing, data skills, mathematics, and communication. The text is intended for readers with some background in statistics and modest prior experience in scripting and programming.

Chapman & Hall
April 2021 : 650pp
Hb: 978-0-367-19149-8 : **£94.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-20071-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367191498

Practitioner's Guide to Data Science



Hui Lin, **Ming Li**

Series: *Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series*

This book aims to increase the visibility of data science in real-world, which differs from what you learn from a typical textbook. Many aspects of day-to-day data science work are almost absent from conventional statistics, machine learning, and data science curriculum. This book is for readers who want to explore possible career paths and eventually become data scientists. This book comprehensively introduces various data science fields, and programming skills in data science projects. Traditional data-related practitioners such as statisticians, business analysts, and data analysts will find this book helpful in expanding their skills for future data science careers.

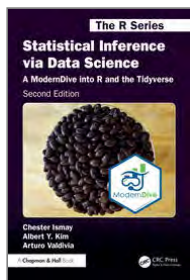
Chapman & Hall
May 2023 : 402pp
Pb: 978-0-815-35439-0 : **£57.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-35447-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-13291-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815354390

2ND EDITION

Statistical Inference via Data Science

A ModernDive into R and the Tidyverse



Chester Ismay DataCamp, **Albert Y. Kim**, **Arturo Valdivia**

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

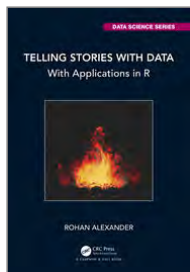
Offers a comprehensive guide to learning statistical inference with data science tools widely used in industry, academia, and government. Ideal for those new to statistics or looking to deepen their knowledge, this edition provides a clear entry point into data science and modern statistical methods.

Chapman & Hall
May 2025 : 490pp
Pb: 978-1-032-70837-9 : **£68.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-72451-5 : **£170**
eBook: 978-1-032-72454-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032708379

Telling Stories with Data

With Applications in R



Rohan Alexander

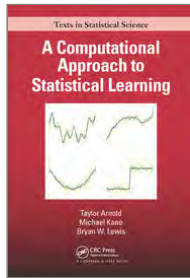
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Data Science Series

The book equips students with the end-to-end skills needed to do data science. That means gathering, cleaning, preparing, and sharing data, then using statistical models to analyse data, writing about the results of those models, drawing conclusions from them, and finally, using the cloud to put a model into production, all done in a reproducible way. This book will achieve the goals by working through extensive case studies in terms of gathering and preparing data, and integrating ethics throughout. It is specifically designed around teaching how to write about the data and models, so aspects such as writing are explicitly covered.

Chapman & Hall
July 2023 : 622pp
Hb: 978-1-032-13477-2 : **£83.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-22940-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032134772

A Computational Approach to Statistical Learning



Taylor Arnold , Michael Kane , Bryan W. Lewis

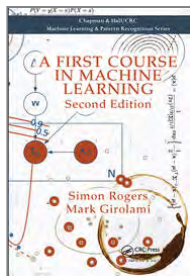
This book synthesizes those techniques from numerical analysis, algorithms, data structures, and optimization theory most commonly employed in statistics and machine learning. We provide concrete applications of these methods by giving complete reference implementations for a large set of the most commonly used statistical estimators. The goal is to provide a self-contained textbook explaining the inner algorithmic workings of statistical estimators.

Chapman & Hall
June 2020 : 374pp
Pb: 978-0-367-57061-3 : **£51.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-04637-5 : **£86.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-17140-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367570613

2ND EDITION

A First Course in Machine Learning



Simon Rogers , Mark Girolami

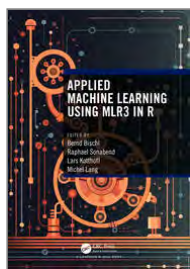
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition

The new edition of this popular, undergraduate textbook has been revised and updated to reflect current growth areas in Machine Learning. The new edition includes three new chapters with more detailed discussion of Markov Chain Monte Carlo techniques, Classification and Regression with Gaussian Processes, and Dirichlet Process models. Previous chapters have also been updated to reflect new developments in Machine Learning, and correct any previous errors in the text.

Chapman & Hall
June 2020 : 428pp
Pb: 978-0-367-57464-2 : **£45.99**
Hb: 978-1-498-73848-4 : **£72.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-38215-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367574642

Applied Machine Learning Using mlr3 in R



Edited by **Bernd Bischl , Raphael Sonabend , Lars Kotthoff , Michel Lang**

mlr3 is an award-winning ecosystem of R packages that have been developed to enable state-of-the-art machine learning capabilities in R. This book gives an overview of flexible and robust machine learning methods, with an emphasis on how to implement them using mlr3 in R. It covers many key topics, including basic machine learning tasks, such as building and evaluating a predictive model; hyperparameter tuning of machine learning approaches to obtain peak performance; building machine learning pipelines that perform complex operations

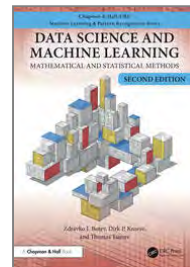
Chapman & Hall
January 2024 : 356pp
Pb: 978-1-032-50754-5 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-51567-0 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-40284-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032507545

2ND EDITION

Data Science and Machine Learning

Mathematical and Statistical Methods, Second Edition



Zdravko Botev University of New South Wales, **Dirk P. Kroese** , **Thomas Taimre**

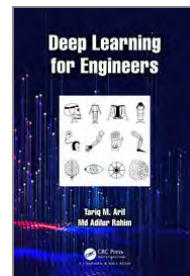
Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition

The purpose of Data Science and Machine Learning: Mathematical and Statistical Methods is to provide an accessible, yet comprehensive textbook intended for students interested in gaining a better understanding of the mathematics and statistics that underpin the rich variety of ideas and machine learning algorithms in data science. This expanded second edition provides updates across key areas of statistical learning.

Chapman & Hall
November 2025 : 758pp
Hb: 978-1-032-48868-4 : **£78.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-39117-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032488684

Deep Learning for Engineers



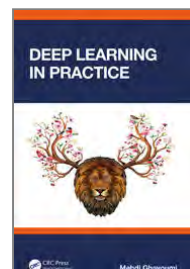
Tariq M. Arif Weber State University Ogden, UT, **Md Adilur Rahim** Louisiana State University Baton Rouge, LA

As a comprehensive guideline for applying deep learning models in practical settings, this book features an easy-to-understand coding structure using Python and PyTorch with an in-depth explanation of four typical deep learning case studies on image classification, object detection, semantic segmentation, and image captioning. Science and engineering students, academic researchers, and industry professionals will find the contents useful.

Chapman & Hall
February 2024 : 170pp
Pb: 978-1-032-51581-6 : **£52.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-50473-5 : **£94.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-40292-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032515816

Deep Learning in Practice



Mehdi Ghayoumi University of San Diego

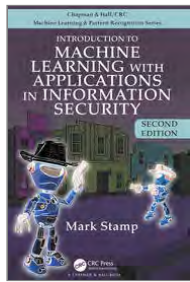
Deep Learning in Practice helps you learn how to develop and optimize a model for your projects using Deep Learning (DL) methods and architectures. This book is useful for undergraduate and graduate students, as well as practitioners in industry and academia. It will serve as a useful reference for learning deep learning fundamentals and implementing a deep learning model for any project, step by step.

Chapman & Hall
June 2025 : 218pp
Pb: 978-0-367-45658-0 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-45862-1 : **£82.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-02581-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367456580

2ND EDITION

Introduction to Machine Learning with Applications in Information Security



Mark Stamp Department of Computer Science, San Jose State University

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition

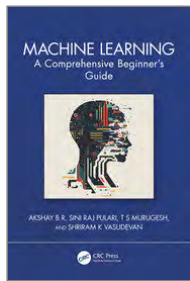
Introduction to Machine Learning with Applications in Information Security, Second Edition provides a classroom-tested introduction to a wide variety of machine learning and deep learning algorithms and techniques, reinforced via realistic applications. The book is accessible and doesn't prove theorems, or dwell on mathematical theory. The goal is to present topics at an intuitive level, with just enough detail to clarify the underlying concepts. The applications presented serve to demystify the topics by illustrating the use of various learning techniques in straightforward scenarios.

Chapman & Hall
December 2024 : 548pp
Pb: 978-1-032-20717-9 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-20492-5 : **£70.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-26487-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032207179

Machine Learning

A Comprehensive Beginner's Guide



Akshay B R, **Sini Raj Pulari**, **T.S. Murugesh Govt. College of Engineering Srirangam, Tamil Nadu**, **Shriram K. Vasudevan Intel India Pvt Ltd., Tamil Nadu**

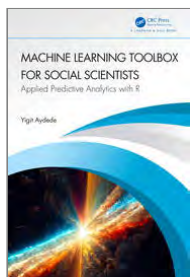
Machine learning is a dynamic and rapidly expanding field focused on creating algorithms that empower computers to recognize patterns, make predictions, and continually enhance performance. Dive into this fascinating field to master machine learning concepts with the step-by-step approach outlined in this book and contribute to its exciting future.

CRC Press
July 2024 : 258pp
Pb: 978-1-032-67666-1 : **£50.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-67665-4 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-032-67668-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032676661

Machine Learning Toolbox for Social Scientists

Applied Predictive Analytics with R



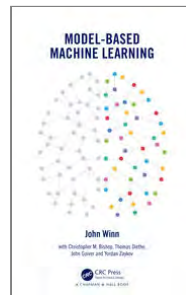
Yigit Aydede Professor, Saint Mary's University

Machine Learning Toolbox for Social Scientists covers predictive methods with complementary statistical "tools" that make it mostly self-contained. The inferential statistics is the traditional framework for most data analytics courses in social science and business fields, especially in Economics and Finance. The new organization that this book offers goes beyond standard machine learning code applications, providing intuitive backgrounds for new predictive methods that social science and business students can follow. The modern statistical methods the book provides allows it to be effectively used in teaching in the social science and business fields.

Chapman & Hall
September 2023 : 600pp
Hb: 978-1-032-46395-7 : **£86.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-38150-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032463957

Model-Based Machine Learning



John Winn Microsoft Research Ltd., Cambridge, United Kingdom

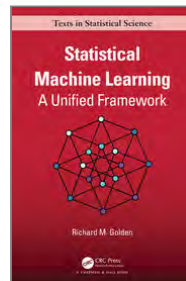
Machine learning is being applied to a growing variety of problems in a variety of domains. A fundamental challenge when using machine learning is connecting the abstract mathematics of a machine learning technique to real world problems. This book tackles this through model-based machine learning, focusing on understanding the assumptions encoded in a machine learning system and their impact on the behaviour of the system. The key ideas of model-based machine learning are introduced through case studies involving real-world applications. It aims not just to explain machine learning methods, but also how to create, debug, and evolve them to solve a problem.

Chapman & Hall
October 2023 : 468pp
Hb: 978-1-498-75681-5 : **£75.99**
eBook: 978-0-429-19268-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781498756815

Statistical Machine Learning

A Unified Framework



Richard Golden

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC Texts in Statistical Science

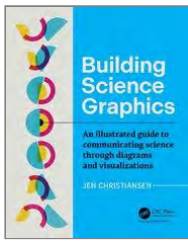
For advanced undergraduate students, graduate students, and professional. Presents a wide range of popular, disparate, and diverse machine learning algorithms within a unified theoretical framework, characterized by a collection of carefully chosen theorems from the fields of nonlinear optimization theory and mathematical statistics which respectively characterize both asymptotic behavior and generalization performance. The purpose is to teach students how to confidently apply these theorems in practice. The only required mathematical prerequisites are lower-division linear algebra, lower-division calculus, and an upper-division calculus-based course in probability theory.

Chapman & Hall
July 2020 : 524pp
Hb: 978-1-138-48469-6 : **£125**
eBook: 978-1-351-05150-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138484696

Building Science Graphics

An Illustrated Guide to Communicating Science through Diagrams and Visualizations



Jen Christiansen

Series: AK Peters Visualization Series

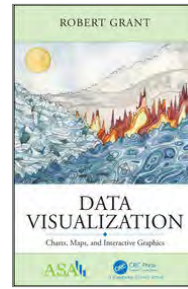
Building Science Graphics is a practical guide for anyone interested in creating science-centric illustrated explanatory diagrams. Starting with a clear introduction to the concept of information graphics and their role in contemporary science communication, it then outlines a process for creating graphics using evidence-based design strategies. The heart of the book is composed of two step-by-step graphical worksheets, designed to help jump-start any new project.

A K Peters/CRC Press
August 2022 : 357pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10674-8 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10940-4 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-21781-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032106748

Data Visualization

Charts, Maps, and Interactive Graphics



Robert Grant Kingston University & St George's, University of London

Series: ASA-CRC Series on Statistical Reasoning in Science and Society

This is the age of data. There are more innovations and more opportunities for interesting work with data than ever before, but there is also an overwhelming amount of quantitative information being published every day. Data visualisation has become big business, because communication is the difference between success and failure, no matter how clever the analysis may have been. The ability to visualize data is now a skill in demand across business, government, NGOs and academia. Data Visualization: Charts, Maps, and Interactive Graphics gives an overview of a wide range of techniques and challenges, while staying accessible to anyone interested in working with and understanding data.

Chapman & Hall
December 2018 : 248pp
Pb: 978-1-138-70760-3 : **£24.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-55359-0 : **£89.99**
eBook: 978-1-315-20135-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138707603

CHART

Designing Creative Data Visualizations from Charts to Art



Nadieh Bremer

Series: AK Peters Visualization Series

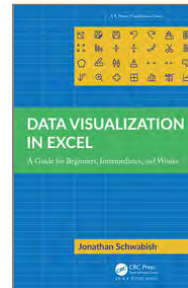
CHART is a guide to unleashing creativity in data visualization. It takes you on a journey along the spectrum from an ordinary chart to data art, packed with ways to bring more creativity into any visualization. It will help to make your visuals more compelling and memorable, long after the numbers have been crunched. The author shares thirteen hands-on, tool-agnostic lessons, each filled with actionable insights and unique perspectives. Between these core lessons, you'll find tips, mini-chapters, and dozens of real-world examples from both client and personal projects. Designed for journalists, data analysts, business professionals, and newcomers alike.

A K Peters/CRC Press
June 2025 : 284pp
Hb: 978-1-032-79775-5 : **£37.99**
eBook: 978-1-003-49780-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032797755

Data Visualization in Excel

A Guide for Beginners, Intermediates, and Wonks



Jonathan Schwabish

Series: AK Peters Visualization Series

Data Visualization in Excel closes the gap between what people think Excel can do and what they can achieve in the tool. Over the past few years, recognition of the importance of effectively visualizing data has led to an explosion data analysis and visualization software tools. But for many people, Microsoft Excel continues to be the workhorse for their data visualization needs, not to mention the only tool that many data workers have access to. This book is the perfect guide for anyone who wants to create better, more effective, and more engaging data visualizations.

A K Peters/CRC Press
May 2023 : 400pp
Pb: 978-1-032-34326-6 : **£26.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-34328-0 : **£81.99**
eBook: 978-1-032-48782-3 : **£22.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032343266

Data Sketches

A journey of imagination, exploration, and beautiful data visualizations



Nadieh Bremer, Shirley Wu

Series: AK Peters Visualization Series

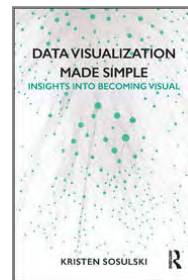
In Data Sketches, Nadieh Bremer and Shirley Wu document the creative and collaborative process behind 24 unique data visualization projects, spanning different topics, technologies, and forms. Features: Technical write-ups with beginner-friendly explanations of core concepts; Practical lessons on data and design challenges; Full-color; Interview with Tamara Munzner; Foreword by Alberto Cairo. This book is perfect for anyone interested or working in data visualization and information design, especially those who want to take their work to the next level and are inspired by unique and compelling data-driven storytelling.

A K Peters/CRC Press
February 2021 : 428pp
Pb: 978-0-367-00008-0 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-00012-7 : **£115**
eBook: 978-0-429-44501-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367000080

Data Visualization Made Simple

Insights into Becoming Visual



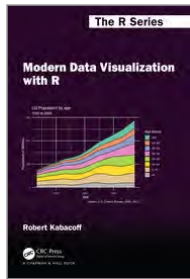
Kristen Sosulski New York University, USA

Data Visualization Made Simple is a practical guide to the fundamentals, strategies, and real-world cases for data visualization, an essential skill required in today's information-rich world. With foundations rooted in statistics, psychology, and computer science, data visualization offers practitioners in almost every field a coherent way to share findings from original research, big data, learning analytics, and more. Both novices and seasoned designers in education, business, and other areas can use this book's effective, linear process to develop data visualization literacy and promote exploratory, inquiry-based approaches to visualization problems.

Routledge
October 2018 : 284pp
Pb: 978-1-138-50391-5 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-50387-8 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-315-14609-6

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138503915

Modern Data Visualization with R



Robert Kabacoff

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The R Series

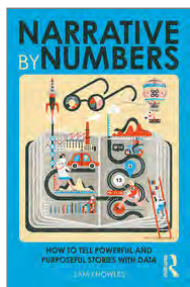
Describes ways that raw and summary data can be turned into visualizations that convey meaningful insights: basic graphs, bar charts, scatter plots, and line charts, and progresses to tree maps, alluvial plots, radar charts, mosaic plots, grouped dot plots, effects plots, multivariate presentations such as corrgrams, biplots, network diagrams.

Chapman & Hall
March 2024 : 271pp
Pb: 978-1-032-28760-7 : **£67.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28949-6 : **£175**
eBook: 978-1-003-29927-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032287607

Narrative by Numbers

How to Tell Powerful and Purposeful Stories with Data



Sam Knowles

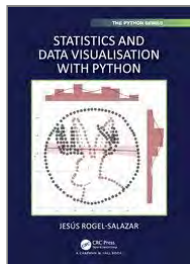
Series: Using Data Better

As jobs in the knowledge economy become increasingly similar, there are two core skills that everyone needs if they are going to thrive and succeed and to make a difference. These are the ability to interrogate and make sense of data, and the ability to use the insights extracted from the data to persuade others to take action. Analytics + storytelling = influence. Humans are hardwired to respond to stories and story structure. There are some simple and effective rules of data-driven storytelling that will help everyone tell more compelling, evidence-based stories, whoever they need to convince to create positive change. Narrative by Numbers shows you how.

Routledge
March 2018 : 176pp
Pb: 978-0-815-35314-0 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-0-815-35315-7 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-13722-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780815353140

Statistics and Data Visualisation with Python



Jesús Rogel-Salazar Imperial College London, UK

Series: Chapman & Hall/CRC The Python Series

Statistics and Data Visualisation with Python aims to build statistical knowledge from the ground up by enabling the reader to understand the ideas behind inferential statistics, and begin to formulate hypotheses that form the foundations for the applications and algorithms in statistical analysis, business analytics, machine learning and applied machine learning. This book is intended to serve as a bridge in statistics for graduates and business practitioners interested in using their skills in the area of statistical science, and data science and analytics, acting as a refresher for readers that have taken some courses in statistics, but no not necessarily use it in their daily work.

Chapman & Hall
January 2023 : 554pp
Pb: 978-0-367-74451-9 : **£49.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-74936-1 : **£135**
eBook: 978-1-003-16035-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367744519

The Data Storytelling Workbook



Anna Feigenbaum , Aria Alamalhodaie

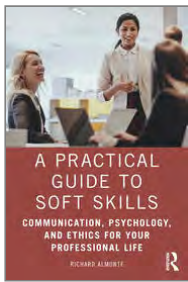
From tracking down information to symbolising human experiences, this book is your guide for telling more effective, empathetic and evidence-based data stories. Wide-ranging and in-depth, this interdisciplinary book is essential for students and researchers in journalism, communication, media, visual arts and cultural studies, as well as any who use data analysis and visualisation within their field.

Routledge
March 2020 : 256pp
Pb: 978-1-138-05211-6 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-05210-9 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-16801-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138052116

A Practical Guide to Soft Skills

Communication, Psychology, and Ethics for Your Professional Life



Richard Almonte

This accessible text overviews the range of soft skills sought after by employers and provides a practical guide to developing and effectively demonstrating these skills. The book can be used as a supplement for communication, business, and career-oriented courses, and will be of interest to individual students and junior professionals as well as career counsellors, postsecondary instructors across the curriculum, and professionals in human resources and learning and development.

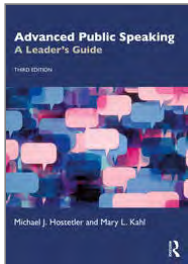
Routledge
December 2021 : 188pp
Pb: 978-1-032-07105-3 : **£47.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-08101-4 : **£160**
eBook: 978-1-003-21294-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032071053

3RD EDITION

Advanced Public Speaking

A Leader's Guide



Michael J. Hostetler St. John's University, USA, **Mary L. Kahl**

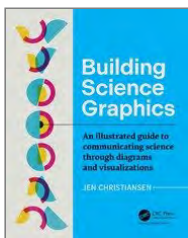
Providing users with the opportunity to increase their speaking abilities across a wide variety of complex and specific contexts, this student-engagement focused and flexible text serves as a core textbook for upper-level undergraduate public speaking courses.

Routledge
March 2024 : 212pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53186-1 : **£66.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-53187-8 : **£150**
eBook: 978-1-003-41078-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032531861

Building Science Graphics

An Illustrated Guide to Communicating Science through Diagrams and Visualizations



Jen Christiansen

Series: *AK Peters Visualization Series*

Building Science Graphics is a practical guide for anyone interested in creating science-centric illustrated explanatory diagrams. Starting with a clear introduction to the concept of information graphics and their role in contemporary science communication, it then outlines a process for creating graphics using evidence-based design strategies. The heart of the book is composed of two step-by-step graphical worksheets, designed to help jump-start any new project.

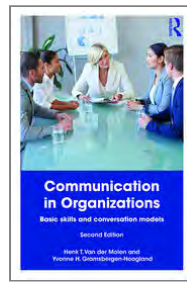
A K Peters/CRC Press
August 2022 : 357pp
Pb: 978-1-032-10674-8 : **£44.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-10940-4 : **£105**
eBook: 978-1-003-21781-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032106748

2ND EDITION

Communication in Organizations

Basic Skills and Conversation Models



Henk T. Van der Molen, **Yvonne Gramsbergen-Hoogland**

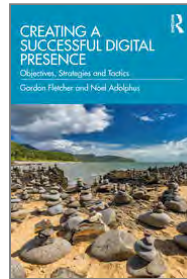
This new edition continues to give clear advice and guidance on communicating in a range of different contexts in the workplace. From handling complaints and breaking bad news to negotiating deals and giving presentations, the book explores the building blocks to effective communication skills, nurturing the leadership qualities required in any organization. Illustrated with concrete examples throughout, the new edition includes a new chapter on career coaching, as well as exercises and ideas for role-play to enable the ideas to come alive. This will be an invaluable book for students of management and business psychology, as well as those taking courses who are already in the workplace.

Routledge
October 2018 : 214pp
Pb: 978-1-138-55212-8 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-55210-4 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-315-14796-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138552128

Creating a Successful Digital Presence

Objectives, Strategies and Tactics



Gordon Fletcher, **Noel Adolphus**

Increasingly graduates, and anyone entering employment, need an individual digital presence to showcase themselves to secure their first professional role. It takes an employability approach to encourage readers to recognise and deliver an effective digital presence. By using a strategic and systematic process, this book draws together academic thinking with practical outcomes. It is essential reading for advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students studying any discipline related to the digital world, particularly digital marketing and digital business, entrepreneurship and strategy, as well as those taking employability and personal professional development programmes.

Routledge
July 2021 : 212pp
Pb: 978-0-367-46037-2 : **£41.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-46034-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-02658-7

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367460372

English for Business Communication



Mable Chan

Series: *Routledge Applied English Language Introductions*

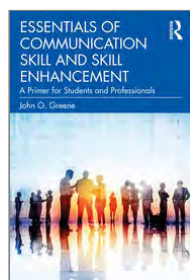
This textbook provides a comprehensive introduction for students and professionals who are studying English for business or workplace communication and covers both spoken and written English. Based on up-to-date research in business communication and incorporating an international range of real-world authentic texts, this book deals with the realities of communication in business today. This book goes beyond the traditional coverage of business English to provide a broad and practical textbook for those studying English in a workplace setting.

Routledge
January 2020 : 246pp
Pb: 978-1-138-48168-8 : **£39.99**
Hb: 978-1-138-48167-1 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-351-06003-5

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781138481688

Essentials of Communication Skill and Skill Enhancement

A Primer for Students and Professionals



John O. Greene

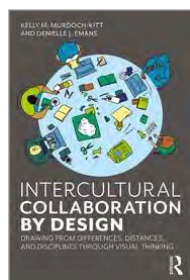
For those who wish to learn or teach the tools of skillful communication, this book provides concrete insight into what makes a person a successful communicator. Predicated on four simple notions—that communication can be done well or poorly, that communication skills matter, that people differ in those skills, and that those skills can be improved—the book helps readers identify and enhance their own communication strengths and address weaknesses, assess the communication skills of others, and coach others to improvement. This book is written for students and professionals in fields such as human resources, sales, training, counseling, customer relations, education, and healthcare.

Routledge
March 2021 : 174pp
Pb: 978-0-367-53428-8 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-53838-5 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-08345-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367534288

Intercultural Collaboration by Design

Drawing from Differences, Distances, and Disciplines Through Visual Thinking



Kelly Murdoch-Kitt, Denielle Emans

Intercultural Collaboration by Design introduces a framework for collaborating across cultures and learning to use multicultural perspectives to address pressing global issues. With over 30 hands-on activities, this book will be of great interest to diverse teams from a variety of disciplines who want to enhance intercultural learning and co-working. Whether in the classroom or workplace, the activities are appropriate for a variety of collaboration contexts, without a need for background in art or design.

Routledge
January 2020 : 308pp
Pb: 978-0-367-21931-4 : **£35.99**
Hb: 978-0-367-21932-1 : **£140**
eBook: 978-0-429-26882-3

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9780367219314

Interpersonal Skills for Group Collaboration

Creating High-Performance Teams in the Classroom and the Workplace



Tammy Rice-Bailey Milwaukee School of Engineering, USA, **Felicia Chong**

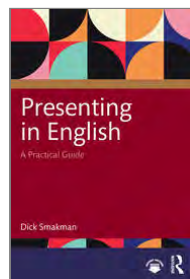
This lively and engaging text introduces readers to the core interpersonal and organizational skills needed to effectively collaborate on group projects in the classroom and the workplace. This guide can be used as a supplementary text for any courses involving group projects, and will also be of interest to professionals in communication, business, and many other fields.

Routledge
February 2023 : 142pp
Pb: 978-1-032-25906-2 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-25907-9 : **£140**
eBook: 978-1-003-28557-1

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032259062

Presenting in English

A Practical Guide



Dick Smakman

This practical guide introduces students to the language and other skills needed to deliver a presentation in English. Concise and accessible, the guide will be particularly helpful to learners of English. Accompanied by online support material with recordings, the book is an essential guide to delivering a successful presentation in English.

Routledge
June 2024 : 230pp
Pb: 978-1-032-62532-4 : **£40.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-62787-8 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-032-62789-2

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032625324

21ST EDITION

Principles of Public Speaking



Dakota Horn Bradley University, USA.

Now in its 21st edition, this introductory public speaking textbook encourages the reader to see public speaking as a way to build community in today's diverse world. This textbook is ideal for general courses on public speaking as well as specialized programs in business, management, political communication, and public affairs.

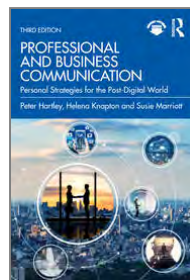
Routledge
April 2024 : 246pp
Pb: 978-1-032-53763-4 : **£105**
Hb: 978-1-032-54052-8 : **£235**
eBook: 978-1-032-72308-2 : **£96.99**

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032537634

3RD EDITION

Professional and Business Communication

Personal Strategies for the Post-Digital World



Peter Hartley Edge Hill University, UK, **Susie Marriott**, **Helena Knapton**

This new edition of Professional and Business Communication is an ideal core communications textbook for students on business, management and professional courses preferring a practice-focused, and colloquial approach that combines accessibility with key theory.

Routledge
May 2023 : 380pp
Pb: 978-1-032-26800-2 : **£38.99**
Hb: 978-1-032-28586-3 : **£155**
eBook: 978-1-003-29755-0

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032268002

7TH EDITION

Skilled Interpersonal Communication

Research, Theory and Practice

**Owen Hargie**

Established as the foremost textbook on communication, the seventh edition of Owen Hargie's *Skilled Interpersonal Communication* is thoroughly revised and updated with the latest research findings, theoretical developments and applications. Written by one of the foremost international experts in the field, this is essential reading for students of interpersonal communication in general, and to qualified personnel and trainees in many fields.

Routledge

November 2021 : 678pp

Pb: 978-1-032-00878-3 : **£55.99**Hb: 978-1-032-02185-0 : **£155**

eBook: 978-1-003-18226-9

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032008783

Virtual Presenting

A Guide to Formats, Production and Authentic Delivery

**Jamie Cohen , Michael Sorrentino**

Responding to the widespread and continued acceleration of virtual working practices in recent years, *Virtual Presenting* provides a clear guide to producing, presenting and broadcasting in a remote context. Unlike traditional studio production where a presenter is surrounded by a crew and cameras, the virtual presenter is often isolated or connected to a remote crew. *Virtual Presenting* explains how to make an authentic connection across great spaces, linked only via Internet. Topics covered include how to build a virtual setup; how to appear on camera; how to appear confident and comfortable; and how to optimize your presentation voice.

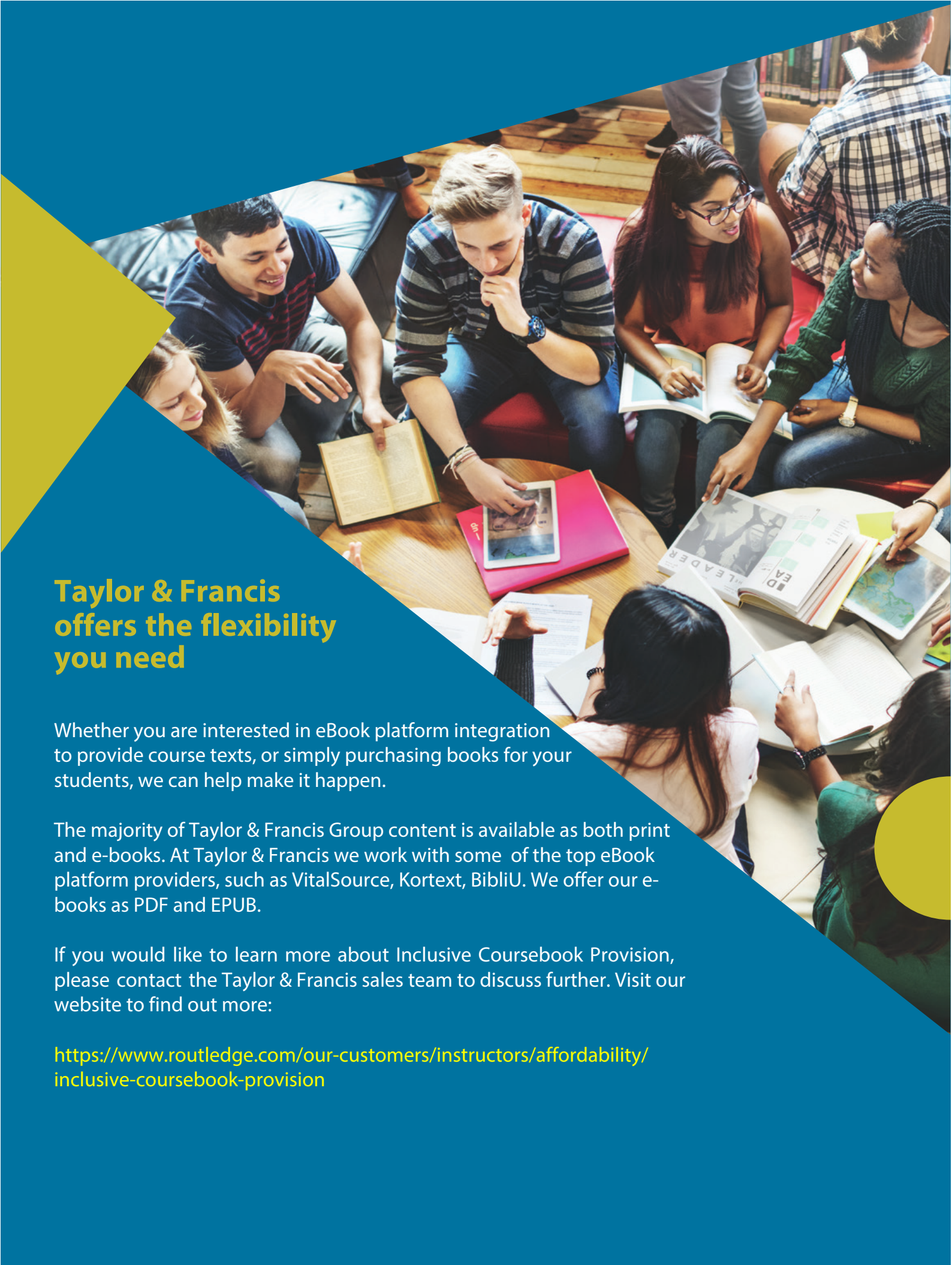
Routledge

March 2023 : 232pp

Pb: 978-1-032-25777-8 : **£38.99**Hb: 978-1-032-27185-9 : **£140**

eBook: 978-1-003-29171-8

* For full contents and more information, visit: www.routledge.com/9781032257778



Taylor & Francis offers the flexibility you need

Whether you are interested in eBook platform integration to provide course texts, or simply purchasing books for your students, we can help make it happen.

The majority of Taylor & Francis Group content is available as both print and e-books. At Taylor & Francis we work with some of the top eBook platform providers, such as VitalSource, Kortext, BibliU. We offer our e-books as PDF and EPUB.

If you would like to learn more about Inclusive Coursebook Provision, please contact the Taylor & Francis sales team to discuss further. Visit our website to find out more:

<https://www.routledge.com/our-customers/instructors/affordability/inclusive-coursebook-provision>

Routledge Resources Online

Offering peer-reviewed articles, overviews and insights, across a wide range of disciplines, Routledge Resources Online are the definitive digital reference products for students and faculty. From presenting short topics and showcasing key entries, to covering important cutting edge and major themes, Routledge Resources Online offer high quality, easily discoverable articles, written by global academic experts in the field.

KEY FEATURES:

- » A diverse range of newly written and peer-reviewed articles, overviews, and insights, across a wide range of disciplines
- » Written, compiled and peer-reviewed by global academic experts in the field
- » Accessible entry points to a variety of content learning types and levels
- » 200+ entries per product
- » Intuitive search and detailed metadata
- » Updated bi-annually to reflect emerging trends as the study evolves
- » Easily accessed and discoverable content



Taylor & Francis Group
an informa business



Education
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Education features brand new, specially commissioned content in 9 key areas: Assessment, Multicultural Education, Social and Emotional Learning, Educational Technology, Special Education, Educational Psychology, Curriculum, Instruction, and Educational Leadership. Led by General Editor Douglas Fisher, RRO – Education is an ever-evolving resource covering core and emerging topics in Education.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroe>



Psychology in the Real World
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Psychology in the Real World features brand new content that support the teaching and learning of Psychology in 7 key areas – law, education, social change, work, sport, relationships and health. Led by General Editor Regan Gurung and a world-leading team of academics, this is an ever-evolving online resource that allows students to explore the field of Psychology and investigate both established and emerging topics.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroprw>



Medieval Studies
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Medieval Studies features a diverse range of peer-reviewed articles, covering geographic and thematic areas across the medieval period. Topics include Culture; Identities; Religion; Powers; Environment, Production, and Exchange; Islamic History and Culture; and Jewish Civilization, as well as an emphasis on Writing History and Methodology. Led by General Editor Professor Hannele Klemettilä, RRO – Medieval Studies is a cutting-edge resource containing both new and revised articles, providing students and researchers with an in-depth understanding of established subjects as well as new insights into the field.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rroms>



The Renaissance World
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – The Renaissance World features specially-commissioned, peer-reviewed new content that supports the teaching and learning of this historical time period. Covering the 14th to the 18th century, key subject areas include Art and Architecture, Economy and Commerce, Environment, Literature and Drama, Politics and Governance, Religion, and Society. Led by General Editor Kristen Poole and a world-leading team of academics, this resource provides a truly global perspective that can easily be incorporated into the learning environment.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rrow>



Chinese Studies
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Chinese Studies features brand new content that supports the teaching and learning of Chinese Studies in 14 key areas including: international relations, history and war, business and economy, law and criminology, medicine and public health, media, science and technology, sociology, literary studies and cultural studies. Led by General Editor Chris Shei and a world-leading team of academics, this is a comprehensive, diverse and inclusive online resource connecting the past, present, and future of China, that allows students to explore the field of Chinese Studies and investigate both established and emerging topics.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rrocs>



Sport Studies
Routledge Resources Online

RRO – Sport Studies features brand new, expertly commissioned content in the following key areas: business and marketing, events, sport and disability, development, education, history, philosophy, performance, sociology, research, and sport, health and wellbeing. Led by General Editor Vassil Girginov, RRO – Sport Studies is an ever-evolving resource covering core and emerging topics in Sport Studies. With over 200 entries, intuitive search, and detailed metadata, it will provide a high-quality entry into the field of sport studies as well as an authoritative treatment of topical subjects and guide the study of sport through different perspectives.

Learn more at: <https://taylorfrancis.com/rross>



Taylor & Francis Group
an informa business